

IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX

Remote User Guide

Version 2.5



This edition applies to the 2.5 Version of IBM® Sterling Connect:Enterprise® for UNIX and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in *Notices*, on page 191.

Licensed Materials - Property of IBM

IBM® Sterling Connect:Enterprise® for UNIX

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1999, 2011. All Rights Reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Chapter 1 Accessing Sterling Connect:Enterprise 9

User Access to Sterling Connect:Enterprise	9
System Security	9
Logging On	10
Sending and Receiving Data	10
Customer-Supplied Security	10
Types of Communication Lines	10
Starting and Ending a Session	10
Host-Initiated Communications (Auto Connect).	11
Flags	11
Wildcard Syntax.	13

Chapter 2 Standard FTP Commands 15

Requirements	15
Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise	16
Changing Your Password	17
Logging Off FTP	18
cd Command	18
cd Command Format	18
Standard FTP cd Syntax	19
Standard FTP cd Examples	19
delete Command	20
del Command Format	21
Standard FTP delete Syntax	21
Standard FTP delete Examples	21
dir Command	22
dir Command Format	22
Output	23
Standard FTP dir Examples	24
get or recv Command	26
get or recv Command Format	26
Standard FTP get Syntax	26
Standard FTP get Examples	27
Unavailable Batches	28

mdelete Command	29
mdel Command Format	29
Standard FTP mdel Examples	29
mget Command	31
mget Command Format	31
Standard FTP mget Syntax	31
Standard FTP mget Examples	32
mput Command	34
mput Command Format	34
Standard FTP mput Syntax	34
Standard FTP mput Examples	35
put Command	36
put Command Format	36
Standard FTP put Syntax	36
Standard FTP put Examples	37
pwd Command	38
pwd Command Format	38
Example	38
rename Command	38
rename Command Format	38
Standard FTP put Syntax	39
Standard FTP rename Examples	39
Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands	39

Chapter 3 FTP \$\$ Commands **43**

Requirements	43
Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise	44
Changing Your Password	45
Logging Off FTP	46
delete Command	46
del Command Format	46
\$\$ delete Syntax	47
\$\$ delete Examples	50
dir Command	50
dir Command Format	51
\$\$ dir Syntax	51
Output	55
\$\$ Syntax dir Examples	55
get Command	58
get Command Format	58
\$\$ get Syntax	58
\$\$ get Examples	62
Unavailable Batches	66
mget Command	66
mget Command Format	67
\$\$ mget Syntax	67
\$\$ mget Examples	70
put Command	73
put Command Format	73
\$\$ put Syntax	73
\$\$ put Examples	75

Invalid put Parameter Combinations	78
Determining Data Format Flag for Inbound Batches.	78
Automatic Routing	79
Remote Site Script Usage	79

Chapter 4 SSH SFTP Commands 81

Requirements	81
Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise	82
Logging Off SSH SFTP	82
cd Command	83
cd Command Format	83
Standard SSH SFTP cd Syntax	83
Standard SSH SFTP cd Examples	83
get Command	84
get Command Format	84
Standard SSH SFTP get Syntax	84
Standard SSH SFTP get Examples	84
Unavailable Batches	85
ls Command	85
ls Command Format	85
Standard SSH SFTP ls Syntax	85
Standard SSH SFTP ls Examples	86
put Command	86
put Command Format	86
Standard SSH SFTP put Syntax	86
Standard SSH SFTP put Examples	87
pwd Command	87
pwd Command Format	87
Example	87
rename Command	88
rename Command Format	88
Standard SSH SFTP rename Syntax	88
Standard SSH SFTP rename Examples	88
rm Command	88
rm Command Format	88
Standard SSH SFTP rm Syntax	89
Standard SSH SFTP rm Examples	89

Chapter 5 SSH SFTP \$\$ Commands 91

Logging Off SSH SFTP	91
rm Command	91
rm Command Format	92
\$\$ rm Syntax	92
\$\$ rm Examples	93
ls Command	93
ls Command Format	93
\$\$ ls Syntax	93
Output	96
\$\$ Syntax ls Examples	97

get Command	98
get Command Format	99
\$\$ get Syntax	100
\$\$ get Examples	103
Unavailable Batches	104
put Command	104
put Command Format	104
\$\$ put Syntax	104
\$\$ put Examples	106
Invalid put Parameter Combinations	107
Automatic Routing	108

Chapter 6 The SSH SCP Command **109**

Adding a File with Standard Syntax	109
Add Examples	110
Extracting a File with Standard Syntax	111
Extract Examples	111
Adding a file with \$\$ Syntax	112
Available Keywords	112
Add Examples Using \$\$	114
Extracting a file with \$\$ Syntax	114
Available Keywords	115
Extract Examples	117
Using an SCP Windows Client	118

Chapter 7 Exchanging Files Using WebDAV Protocol **119**

Connecting to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV Server	119
Connecting in Windows by Creating a Network Place	119
Connecting in Windows by Opening as a Web Folder	120
Connecting Using a Command Line WebDAV Client	120
Using Windows as a WebDAV Client	121
Viewing Contents of a Mailbox	121
Searching for a Batch	122
Available Keywords	123
Adding and Extracting Batches	123
Using a Command Line WebDAV Client	123
Viewing the Contents of a Mailbox	124
Viewing the Properties of a Batch	124
Extracting Batches	125
Available Keywords	126
Adding Batches	127
Available Keywords	127

Chapter 8 Async Protocol Commands **129**

Requirements	129
Async Access Methods	130
Interactive Session Access Method	130
Noninteractive Access Method	130
Noninteractive Remote Sites Prefixing Data with \$\$ Cards	132

Logging On	132
Selecting an Async Transmission Protocol During an Interactive Session	133
Logging Off	133
\$\$ADD Command	134
\$\$ADD Command Format	134
Examples	136
Invalid \$\$ADD Parameter Combinations	138
Automatic Routing	138
\$\$DELETE Command	138
\$\$DELETE Command Format	139
Examples	143
\$\$DIRECTORY Command	144
\$\$DIRECTORY Command Format	145
Output	147
Examples	148
\$\$REQUEST Command	150
\$\$REQUEST Command Format	150
Required Parameters	151
Examples	155
Unavailable Batches	158

Chapter 9 Bisync Protocol Commands **159**

Prerequisites	159
Sending a Command from a Remote Site to Sterling Connect:Enterprise	159
\$\$ADD Command	160
\$\$ADD Command Format	160
Optional Parameters	161
Invalid \$\$ADD Parameter Combinations	164
Automatic Routing	164
Examples	164
\$\$DELETE Command	166
\$\$DELETE Command Format	167
Examples	169
\$\$DIRECTORY Command	170
\$\$DIRECTORY Command Format	171
Required Parameter	171
Output	174
Examples	175
\$\$REQUEST Command	176
\$\$REQUEST Command Format	177
Required Parameters	178
Examples	183
Unavailable Batches	185

Index **187**

Notices **191**

Trademarks	193
----------------------	-----

Accessing Sterling Connect:Enterprise

This chapter describes how to connect with IBM® Sterling Connect:Enterprise® and describes security considerations.

User Access to Sterling Connect:Enterprise

Users of Sterling Connect:Enterprise have different methods of accessing the system. The reasons for this variety are:

- ◆ System security
- ◆ Types of communication lines

These two factors make each installation unique. The Sterling Connect:Enterprise system administrator at your local site can provide you with the specific information and procedures you need in order to access this product.

System Security

Security in the Sterling Connect:Enterprise system can be implemented at various points during processing. The manner in which Sterling Connect:Enterprise was installed determines the security requirements for your sessions. This section lists and describes all the possible levels of security available with Sterling Connect:Enterprise. Ensure that you have complete instructions from your Sterling Connect:Enterprise site administrator regarding what security is implemented for your sessions, what mailbox functionality is available to you, and what information you need to access the mailbox.

Security measures can affect operation when:

- ◆ You connect to Sterling Connect:Enterprise
- ◆ You log on to Sterling Connect:Enterprise
- ◆ You send or receive data
- ◆ You attempt to use specific command line utilities and/or API functions
- ◆ You access FTP services of Sterling Connect:Enterprise through several firewalls

Logging On

If you are accessing Sterling Connect:Enterprise from a TCP/IP network, you may encounter security measures when you log on to Sterling Connect:Enterprise from the FTP prompt for the first time. Also, many Bisync and Async protocols require you to log on with a password before you are allowed access to the mailbox. In all cases, your mailbox ID and password must be valid in order for Sterling Connect:Enterprise to accept the logon request.

Sending and Receiving Data

You may next encounter security measures when you send or receive data. If the Sterling Connect:Enterprise site uses the batch security feature, it neither accepts data from nor sends data to a remote site without a valid mailbox ID. Also, if the Sterling Connect:Enterprise site has implemented custom security using exits, you typically have to supply the PASSWORD parameter on your \$\$commands.

Customer-Supplied Security

Another area of security allows the Sterling Connect:Enterprise local site personnel to supply their own security measures. This security is unique for their installation and is not handled by the Sterling Connect:Enterprise security exit.

Types of Communication Lines

If you are communicating with Sterling Connect:Enterprise using Bisync or one of the Async protocols, the types of communication lines used can be a factor in how you initially connect to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. These sites use either switched or leased (nonswitched) lines.

A switched line is a temporary connection between two sites for the duration of the session only. A leased line is a permanent connection between sites that does not require a dialing to start communications.

Starting and Ending a Session

The procedures for starting and ending a session are different for each type of remote site. A typical procedure is:

1. Establish a connection.

Your remote site may exist on a switched (dial up) or nonswitched (dedicated) line. You may have different procedures to follow when you first establish a connection with Sterling Connect:Enterprise. Your Sterling Connect:Enterprise system administrator should supply you with the proper procedures to establish a connection.

2. Log on (FTP, SSH SFTP, and interactive Async sites only).

This procedure is done either manually or automatically and is remote-site dependent.

3. Ready to communicate with Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

You can now enter the commands described in the following chapters.

4. Log off (FTP, SSH SFTP, and interactive Async sites only).

See the procedures for logging off in Chapter 8, *Async Protocol Commands*, Chapter 2, *Standard FTP Commands*, Chapter 3, *FTP \$\$ Commands*, Chapter 4, *SSH SFTP Commands*, or Chapter 5, *SSH SFTP \$\$ Commands*.

Host-Initiated Communications (Auto Connect)

Sterling Connect:Enterprise has a function called Auto Connect that allows the local site to contact an unattended remote site. Using Auto Connect, Sterling Connect:Enterprise can both transmit to and collect data batches from remote sites.

For the Auto Connect function to work, the remote site must properly respond to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. Local site personnel can instruct you about preparing your site to respond to an Auto Connect from the repository.

Sterling Connect:Enterprise offers great flexibility in the way it can be configured to use the Auto Connect function. For example, Sterling Connect:Enterprise can be set up to transmit batches to your remote site at different times throughout the night. Your remote site terminal or computer is required to receive the batches whenever the host makes contact.

You can collect batches from the remote during the Auto Connect session. Because Auto Connect is often used with remote sites that can operate unattended, you probably need to set up your terminal to send batches when it is called by the host site.

You can also be instructed that you will receive a call from Sterling Connect:Enterprise at certain times of the day. You can then manually send batches to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, if instructed to do so.

Flags

This section contains a process flag table, a protocol flag table, and a data format flag table. The tables list all possible flag values.

The following table explains each process flag:

Process Flag	Description
A	Batch was added locally with the cmuadd command (for example, by the system administrator).
C	Batch was collected from a remote site.
D	Batch has been logically deleted.
E	Batch was extracted successfully at least once.

Process Flag	Description
G	Batch was added with SSL.
I	Collected batch is incomplete.
M	Batch may be transmitted multiple times.
N	Batch is permanently nontransmittable. Not available with the FLAGS parameter.
O	Batch is encrypted.
P	Online transmission is in progress. Not available with the FLAGS parameter.
R	Batch is requestable for remote connections or Auto Connects.
S	Indicates the batch is a LOG batch.
T	Batch was transmitted successfully at least once. If the batch was flagged multitransmittable, this flag is usually not turned on after the batch is successfully transmitted.
U	Batch is permanently unextractable. Not applicable with the FLAGS parameter (for enhanced filtering purposes). Not available with the FLAGS parameter.
X	Batch was transmitted using Bisync with CODE=A or CODE=B (transparent mode Bisync) and INDEX=YES .

The following table explains each protocol flag:

Protocol Flags	Description
A (TCP)	Batch originated at the host site
B (BSC)	Batch originated at a remote Bisync site
F (FTP)	Batch originated at a remote FTP site
G (SSL)	Batch was added with SSL (Secure FTP), AS2, WebDAV.
H (AS2, WebDAV)	Batch was added by the HTTP daemon. The HTTP daemon adds batches for both the AS2 and WebDAV protocols.
J (BP)	Batch was added by a GIS business process.
L (SSH SFTP)	Batch was added with SSH SFTP or SCP.
Q (ASY)	Batch originated at a remote Async site
V (BP)	Batch was acknowledged by the GIS business process.
W (AS2)	Batch was added by the EDIINT daemon.

The following table explains each data format flag. The data format flags follow transparency. If data is received transparently, the batch is flagged as binary. Therefore, the inbound transparency sets the data format flag.

Data Format Flag	Description
Y (BIN)	Binary. Not available with the FLAGS parameter.
Z (ASC)	ASCII. Not available with the FLAGS parameter.
K (EBC)	EBCDIC (nontransparent text). Not available with the FLAGS parameter.

Wildcard Syntax

The following wildcard syntax characters are supported for Async, Bisync, and FTP commands.

Syntax Character	Indicates
?	Matches any one character at the end of a string. For example, 2? selects 22 or 29 or 2a or 2 followed by any other nonzero character.
*	Matches zero or more characters. For example, 2* selects 2 or 23 or 2a or 227.
[]	Matches whatever is inside the brackets. This syntax can designate ranges. For example, [2*3] would select 23 and 24563 and 233 and so forth. Also [b-k,p] selects everything listed between and including b through k and p. The notation [abc]* selects everything that starts with a, b, or c.

Standard FTP Commands

The Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server accepts commands in two formats: Mailbox (\$\$) syntax and standard FTP syntax.

This chapter describes the following commands available to FTP remote users using standard FTP syntax. Refer to Chapter 3, *FTP \$\$ Commands*, for information about FTP commands using \$\$syntax.

- ◆ **cd**—Changes the working mailbox ID.
- ◆ **delete** or **del**—Flags a batch of data as deleted.
- ◆ **dir**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the host site.
- ◆ **get**—Requests a batch of data from the host site.
- ◆ **mdelete** or **mdel**—Flags multiple batches of data as deleted.
- ◆ **mget**—Requests multiple batches of data from the host site.
- ◆ **mput**—Sends multiple batches of data to the host site.
- ◆ **password**—Changes your Sterling Connect:Enterprise password.
- ◆ **put**—Sends a batch of data to the host site.
- ◆ **pwd**—Prints the working mailbox ID.
- ◆ **rename**—Changes the name of a batch.

The **user**, **binary (bin)**, **ascii**, **prompt**, and **runique** commands are also available to users of the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server. Before using any commands, ensure that you have met the prerequisites listed in the following section.

Requirements

Obtain the following information from your host site system administrator prior to executing a Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP command:

- ◆ Mailbox ID

- ◆ Password and any additional site-specific security, including information about *mbxacl.conf*, which restricts users from performing specific commands in specific mailbox IDs other than their own.
- ◆ IP address or host name and FTP port
- ◆ Secure FTP requirements
- ◆ To use Secure FTP, both the sending and receiving sites must have FTP software that is capable of using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol.

Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise

If your remote site uses FTP communications software, use the commands and procedures that follow to access and use Sterling Connect:Enterprise:

1. At the command line prompt for your system (shown as \$ here), type this command and parameters:

```
$ ftp host_name port_number
```

Parameter	Description
<code>host_name</code>	The name of the system running Sterling Connect:Enterprise. You can enter the IP address of the host instead of the host name.
<code>port_number</code>	The Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP port listener number. Refer to the Define System functionality of the Site Administration user interface to specify this port.

Because some FTP clients do not allow arguments on the UNIX FTP command line, an alternative way to access Sterling Connect:Enterprise is to enter the **FTP** command without arguments, followed by the **open** command at the ftp> prompt, as shown in the following example:

```
$ ftp
ftp> open host_name port_number
```

The host site prompts you for a login ID, as shown in the following example.

```
Name (host_name.default_userid): logon_ID
```

2. Enter a logon ID. This must be defined in an account definition by a Sterling Connect:Enterprise site administrator. If a password is required for your site, it also must be entered in the account definition.

After you have entered a `logon_ID`, you are prompted for a password, as shown in the following example:

```
Password:
```

The following is an example of a remote user on a workstation called *bevo* logging on to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server on a local (host) workstation called *local*, where:

- ◆ The command line prompt on the remote system is `bevo>`.
- ◆ The `host_name` argument to the **FTP** command is *local*.
- ◆ The `port_number` argument is 10031.
- ◆ The user name (`logon_ID`) is *mary*.
- ◆ The `default_userid` (*steve*) is different from the `logon_ID` (*mary*).

If the `logon_ID` matches the `default_userid`, pressing **Enter** is sufficient. In this example, however, the `logon_ID` does not match the `default_userid`. As you enter the password, it is not displayed. All examples show user inputs in bold.

```
bevo> ftp local 10031
Connected to local.group.company.com.
220 <<<Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX n.n.nn>>> at local FTP server ready.
Time = 16:02:42
Name (labs:steve): mary
331 Password required for mary.
Password:
230 Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX login ok, access restrictions apply.
ftp>
```

You now have access to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

After you are connected to the host site system, you can send data to and receive data from the repository with the commands described in the following sections.

Changing Your Password

There are two messages associated with changing your password:

- ◆ If your password is about to expire, you will get a message similar to the following:

```
230 IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX login ok, access restrictions apply,
password expires in 1 day.
```

In this case, the next time you log on, type the following at the password prompt:

```
Password: oldpassword/newpassword/newpassword
```

Where *oldpassword* is your expired password and *newpassword* is the password you want to change it to.

- ◆ If your password is expired, your log on attempt will fail with a message similar to the following:

```
539 User $$user01 login incorrect, password change required
Login failed.
```

In this case, attempt to log on again. At the password prompt, type the following:

```
Password: oldpassword/newpassword/newpassword
```

Where *oldpassword* is your expired password and *newpassword* is the password you want to change it to.

Logging Off FTP

When you are finished using the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server, you must log off using the **bye** or **quit** command. In the following example, the user enters **bye**, receives a 221 message (Goodbye), and returns to the command line prompt (bevo>).

```
ftp> bye
221 Goodbye.
bevo>
```

cd Command

The **cd** (change directory) command changes the current working mailbox ID to the one specified by the argument. If the mailbox ID does not exist, **cd** warns the user that no batches exist in the mailbox (but allows the user to stay there anyway). The **cd** command only allows users to access mailboxes specified by the **Mailbox list** parameter in their account definition.

The permissions for mailbox IDs are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file.

cd Command Format

You can use only the standard FTP syntax for the **cd** command, as shown in the following example:

```
ftp> cd /mailbox_ID
```

Note: Enter **cd** commands with a forward slash in front of the argument unless you are in the root directory (/).

Standard FTP cd Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
/mailbox_ID	identifies the name of the mailbox ID that becomes the working mailbox ID. This parameter can be up to eight characters. It must be preceded with a forward slash (/) unless you are in the root directory (/).

Standard FTP cd Examples

The first example shows the user changing directory to root (/). When the current working directory is / in the **Mailbox list** parameter in the account definition, the user only has access to the **dir** command.

If the keyword **Mailbox list** is not specified in the account definition or is explicitly defined as "*", you cannot change to the root directory. The message to the user is shown as follows:

```
ftp> cd /
550 CWD failed: MAILBOX_LIST is "*" (the default).
```

If the remote user's account definition contains a **Mailbox list** specification, such as "mbx1[,mbx2...]", then the remote user can enter **cd /** and enter the **dir** command (only). The **dir** command shows only mailboxes that appear in **Mailbox list** for this remote user (in the account definition).

The following example shows a user named steve, changing directory to root and obtaining a directory listing; **Mailbox list** is defined in user steve's account definition as "steve1,other_id", so the only mailboxes steve can see are steve1, other_id, and his own login ID (steve).

```
ftp> cd /
250 CWD to '/' successful
ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
d - - - - - steve1
d - - - - - other_id
d - - - - - steve

Total number of Mailboxes = 3
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

If **Mailbox list** is defined as "", the user is allowed to change to the root directory (/) with **cd**, but the only mailbox listed in the directory is the user's login mailbox (equivalent to user's name). This is shown in the following example for user steve:

del Command Format

The following example shows the standard FTP syntax:

```
ftp> del[ete] [/mailbox_ID/]batch_ID
```

Note: The **delete** command can have an unexpected result under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

Standard FTP delete Syntax

The **del** command has one required parameter, the `batch_ID`. If you enter the **del** command without a batch ID argument, you are prompted for a remote file.

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	identifies the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. If the batch ID has no spaces, quotation marks are not needed. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed. To specify a batch number, use the pound sign (#), followed by the batch number, for example, #29.
mailbox_ID	indicates a mailbox ID. It precedes the batch ID. If the mailbox_ID differs from the login ID (remote ID) and is not specified in the Mailbox list in the remote user's account definition, the del command returns the error message <i>Permission denied</i> . The default is the current working directory (mailbox ID). Refer to the Define Accounts function in the Site Administration user interface Help for a complete description of the Mailbox list parameter.

Standard FTP delete Examples

The next example shows how to logically delete the batch in the current working mailbox with the batch ID *old batch*. Note the double quotation marks are required because the batch ID contains a space.

```
ftp> delete "old batch"
250 DELE command successful.
```

In the following example, the user deletes all batches with the batch ID *his_batch* and the mailbox ID *his_id*. To delete a single batch from a list, use **mdel** with FTP interactive mode enabled (using the **prompt** command). The **del** command does not prompt; it deletes all batches with the specified batch ID.

```
ftp> del /his_id/his_batch
```

dir Command

The **dir** (directory) command displays information about batches in the current working mailbox.

Note: The **ls** command can be used in place of **dir** but will return a short listing of the batch ID only. The **ls** command does not display batches with the deleted (D), transmitted (T), or not requestable (!R) flag set.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. These permissions determine the mailboxes for which you can obtain directory listings. If you enter a **dir** command for a mailbox to which you do not have access, you get the message *Permission denied*.

The **dir** command does not display batches with the delete (D) flag set. The directory listings are either displayed to standard output, or written to a local file if one is specified as an argument.

dir Command Format

The following example shows the standard FTP syntax:

```
ftp> dir [ [/mailbox_ID/]batch_ID ] [local_filename]
```

The following table describes the parameters, required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	<p>identifies the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. If the batch ID has no spaces, quotation marks are not needed. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. To specify a batch number, use the pound sign (#), followed by the batch number, for example, #29.</p>
mailbox_ID	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID for which directory information is desired. Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches for all batches that match the specified mailbox ID. Type the ID surrounded by forward slashes (indicating a path). Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>When you specify mailbox ID, you can use double quotation marks in two ways. They can enclose the batch ID (following the mailbox ID), or they can enclose the mailbox ID and the batch ID. The two methods are shown in the following example:</p> <pre>ftp> dir /other/"some batch"</pre> <pre>ftp> dir "/other/some batch"</pre> <p>Both commands list all batches with batch ID of <i>some batch</i> in the /other mailbox.</p> <p>If the mailbox ID is not the login ID (remote ID) and the account definition for the remote does not have the specified mailbox in its Mailbox list specification, dir produces the error message: <i>!mailbox_ID: Permission denied</i>. The default is the current working directory (mailbox ID).</p>

Parameter	Description
local_filename	identifies the local destination file name (on the remote user's host) where the directory listing of batches is written. Include path names when necessary. When a file name is not specified, the batch information is returned to the remote site's display. If no file name is used, output can still be collected to a file by conducting the entire FTP session from a script file with output redirected to a specified file.

Output

After a **dir** command is issued, Sterling Connect:Enterprise checks the repository for the designated batches and returns that information to the remote site in the following format:

```
flags protocol batch_type originator batch_no size time batch_id
```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Flags	<p>The 10-character string where each character indicates a unique characteristic about the batch. Each flag has a specific place in the string. If the flag does not apply to (is set for) this batch, a dash (-) is displayed instead of a letter. Process flags are always displayed in the same order on the report. For example, the first 10 places can read: IA----UN--.</p> <p>I (Incomplete) or - A (batch was added with cmuadd by the local site) or C (collected from the remote site) R (Requestable) or - T (Transmitted) or - E (Extracted) or - M (Multitransmittable) or - U (Unextractable) or - N (Nontransmittable) or - P (in Progress) or -</p> <p>Note: The tenth character is always a dash to separate the flags from the protocol. Chapter 1, <i>Accessing Sterling Connect:Enterprise</i>, contains definitions of the flags.</p>

Parameter	Description
protocol	indicates the transmission protocol used to place the batch into the specified mailbox. The following options are possible: TCP Transmitted locally with cmuadd command ASY Transmitted remotely with Async protocol BSC Transmitted remotely with Bisync protocol FTP Transmitted remotely with FTP protocol FTS Transmitted remotely with Secure FTP protocol --- Activity log batch
batch_type	A single character, which can be one of three values: A (ASCII), B (binary), or E (EBCDIC).
originator	The originator ID for the batch.
batch_no	The batch number.
size	The size of the batch in bytes.
time	The time the batch was created.
bid	The batch ID.

Standard FTP dir Examples

In the following example, the user does not specify any arguments. Because no mailbox or batch IDs are provided, the **dir** command displays the contents of the current working mailbox, which consists of a batch called *test.c*, and the activity log batch.

```
ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
-C--E-----FTP A steve      2      41 Sep 02 13:47 test.c
-SR--M----- A steve      1      369 Sep 02 13:47 <<ACTIVITY LOG>>
Total number of batches listed: 2
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

The following example shows the user entering the **dir** command in a mailbox that currently contains no batches.

```
ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
Total number of batches listed: 0
226 Transfer complete - no batches
ftp>
```

The next example specifies batches with the batch ID *new year resolu* in the */group* mailbox. If the appropriate permissions for the */group* mailbox ID are set in *mbxacl.conf*, the list of batches is

written to a local file called `my_out.file`. If `my_out.file` is not specified, the listing is displayed to standard output.

```
ftp> dir /group/"new year resolu" my_out.file
```

The following example lists all batches whose batch ID begins with the letter *b*. The listing goes to a local file called `my_out.file`.

```
ftp> dir b* my_out.file
output to local-file: my_out.file? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for b*.
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

Note: Using a wildcard search, such as `dir */*`, for mailbox IDs, is not recommended. The output from the standard FTP `dir` command does not indicate the mailbox ID, so you cannot tell which batches are in which mailbox ID.

The following example displays all batches in the mailbox ID called `his_mbx`. For this remote user to obtain such a listing, the system administrator must first set the appropriate permissions for the `his_mbx` mailbox ID in the `mbxacl.conf` file. If the user does not have access to `his_mbx`, the message *Permission denied* is returned, which is shown in the next to the last example with the `/othermbx` mailbox ID below.

```
ftp> dir /his_mbx
```

The next example displays all batches in the mailbox ID called `his_mbx` with a batch ID that starts with the letter *x*. The same restrictions apply here as in the preceding example.

```
ftp> dir /his_mbx/x*
```

The next example illustrates failing to obtain a directory listing of a mailbox to which the user does not have access because the system administrator set parameters in the `mbxacl.conf` file in the Configurator in one of the following ways:

- ◆ Defined `othermbx` without the **Directory** parameter set to the **R** or **F** permissions, restricting directory access by other users
- ◆ Defined `DEF_ACL` (the default access control list keyword), set the **Directory** parameter to the **R** or **F** permissions, and not specified `othermbx` at all, in which case `othermbx` inherits the definition of `DEF_ACL`.

```
ftp> dir /othermbx
200 PORT command successful.
550 othermbx: Permission denied.
ftp>
```

The next example lists the batches in the current working mailbox (because a mailbox ID was not specified) whose batch ID is *receipt*.

```
ftp> dir receipt
```

get or recv Command

The **get** or **recv** command requests a single file from the repository. This single file contains all the batches matching the selection criteria.

The **get** or **recv** command copies one or more batches from the repository into a file in the local directory. Multiple batches with the same batch ID are always concatenated into a single file, no matter what the keyword **Outbound batch separation** is set to in the account definition for the remote site. To get the batches individually, you must use the **mget** command with FTP interactive mode enabled.

Your initial mailbox ID is determined by your FTP *logon ID* but can be changed with the **cd** command. Refer to the **cd** command on *cd Command* on page 18.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. This file indicates mailboxes from which you can retrieve batches.

If the data format is in EBCDIC or binary format, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **get** command. For ASCII data format, enter the **asc** FTP command.

get or recv Command Format

The following example shows the standard FTP syntax for the **get** or **recv** command:

```
ftp> get|recv [/mailbox_ID/]batch_ID [dest_filename]
```

Note: The **get** command can have an unexpected result under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

Standard FTP get Syntax

The following table describes the parameters available. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	<p>identifies the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. If the batch ID has no spaces, quotation marks are not needed. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. To specify a batch number, use the pound sign (#), followed by the batch number, for example, #29.</p>
dest_filename	<p>indicates the name of the local file used to store the batch. If not specified, the default is the batch ID specified in the first argument (batch_ID).</p> <p>Depending on the file system being used and the use of the Remote filename parameter, the get command can truncate file names (for example, to the 8.3 format on DOS). Therefore, always supply the dest_filename argument. Refer to the Define Accounts function in the Site Administration user interface Help for a complete description of the Remote filename parameter.</p> <p>It precedes the batch ID specification. Type the mailbox ID surrounded by forward slashes (indicating a path).</p>
mailbox_ID	<p>is a mailbox ID. If the mailbox ID is not the login ID (remote ID) and is not specified in Mailbox list in the remote user's account definition, then the get command returns the error message <i>Permission denied</i>. The default is the current working directory (mailbox ID).</p>

Standard FTP get Examples

In the following example, the optional *dest_filename* argument is not specified, so a batch called *new_bid* is extracted from the current working mailbox ID into a local file also called *new_bid*.

```
ftp> get new_bid
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for new_bid.
226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.3938 seconds (0.1116 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the next example, the *dest_filename* argument is specified, so a batch whose batch ID is *monthly_rpt* is extracted from the current working mailbox ID to a file named *rept.doc*. If multiple batches have this batch ID, they are concatenated into a local file named *rept.doc* (to extract them individually, use the **mget** command with interactive mode enabled).

```
ftp> get monthly_rpt rept.doc
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for monthly_rpt.
226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.3838 seconds (0.1145 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the next example, *other_id* is some mailbox ID other than the login ID, and */other_id* exists as a directory on the local system. The batches with the batch ID *new.rpt* are extracted from the *other_id* mailbox and concatenated to a local file also named *new.rpt* in the */other_id* directory on the local system (because the *dest_filename* argument is not specified). This is true only if the *other_id* mailbox ID is set appropriately in the *mbxacl.conf* file or if the mailbox daemon, **cmumboxd**, was brought up without the **-r** option.

```
ftp> get /other_id/new.rpt
```

The next example is similar to the preceding example, with one exception: */other_id* does not exist as a directory on the local system. The **get** command returns an error.

```
ftp> get /other_id/new.rpt
/other_id/new.rpt: No such file or directory
ftp>
```

Specify a local file name as a second argument to the **get** command, even if it is the same base name as the batch ID (*new.rpt*), as shown in the following example. The file is put in the user's local working directory (where FTP started or the last **lcd** command was issued).

```
ftp> get /other_id/new.rpt new.rpt
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for /other_id/new.rpt.
226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.4212 seconds (0.1043 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In this example, the retrieved batches have the batch ID *receipt*.

```
ftp> get receipt
```

Unavailable Batches

Batches with the following characteristics are unavailable to remote users. The **get** command does not retrieve batches that are:

- ◆ Flagged as nontransmittable (U)
- ◆ Flagged as deleted (D)
- ◆ Not flagged as requestable (R)
- ◆ Flagged as transmitted (T)
- ◆ Flagged as incomplete (I)
- ◆ Not matching the mailbox ID and/or user batch ID

mdelete Command

The **mdelete** command logically deletes multiple batches from the repository (including unrequestable batches) by setting the D flag on these batches. This command can be abbreviated to **mdel**.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. This file indicates the mailbox IDs from which you can delete batches.

The main advantage of using the **mdel** command instead of the **del** command is that with interactive mode enabled, the **mdel** command prompts you prior to deleting each batch, whereas the **del** command deletes all batches without prompting. If you do not want prompts, use the **del** command.

mdel Command Format

You can only use standard FTP syntax with the **mdel** command.

```
ftp> mdelete [/mailbox_ID/]batch_ID
```

Note: The **mdelete** command can have an unexpected result under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

The following table describes the parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	identifies the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. If the batch ID has no spaces, quotation marks are not needed. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. To specify a batch number, use the pound sign (#), followed by the batch number, for example, #29.
mailbox_ID	is a mailbox ID. It precedes the batch ID specification. If the mailbox ID is not the login ID (remote ID) and is not specified in the Mailbox list specification in the user's account definition, then the mdelete command returns the error message <i>Permission denied</i> . The default is the current working mailbox ID.

Standard FTP mdel Examples

The **mdelete** command in the following example sets the D flag for all batches in the current working mailbox with the batch ID beginning with *old_batch*.

```
ftp> mdelete old_batch*
```

In the following example, the **mdelete** command sets the D flag for all batches with batch ID *some.text* in the mailbox with mailbox ID *his_id*.

The **mdelete** command succeeds only if one of the three following conditions is met:

- ◆ **cmumboxd** is started without the **-r** option (indicating that all remote users have full access to all batches in all mailbox IDs).
- ◆ The *his_id* mailbox is specified in the *mbxacl.conf* file with the **Delete** parameter set to the **R** or **F** permissions.
- ◆ The parameter *his_id* is not specified in the *mbxacl.conf* file, but *DEF_ACL* has the **Delete** parameter set to the **R** or **F** permissions.

```
ftp> mdelete /his_id/some.text
```

In the following example, the current mailbox has three batches with the batch ID *new*. Although they all have the same batch ID, each batch has a unique batch number. When interactive mode is enabled, the **mdelete** command prompts for confirmation of the delete operation for each batch, whereas the **del** command deletes all batches with the specified batch ID.

```
ftp> mdel new
```

The following example shows how to delete batches that have batch IDs containing spaces. Note the use of double quotation marks.

```
ftp> mdel "batches with spaces"
```

The next example shows the actual interaction between the user and Sterling Connect:Enterprise. Bold font indicates the user's input. First, the user enters a **dir** command, which lists three batches (plus the activity log). This information is provided for clarity.

Next, the user enters the **mdel *** command. Because interactive mode is enabled (it can be toggled with the **prompt** command), the **mdel *** command prompts to delete each batch.

Note: The activity log is not deleted.

```

ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
-C--E-----FTP A steve      15      1193 Aug 29 07:52 eob.sh
-C--E-----FTP A steve      27      3039 Aug 29 07:52 a.out
-C--E-----FTP A steve      24         60 Aug 29 08:31 bscrmt
-SR--M----- A steve        1      1028 Aug 29 08:31 <<ACTIVITY LOG>>
Total number of batches listed: 4
226 Transfer complete.
ftp> mdel *
mdel eob.sh? y
250 DELE command successful.
mdel a.out? y
250 DELE command successful.
mdel bscrmt? y
250 DELE command successful.
ftp>

```

mget Command

The **mget** command results in a file being created on the local system corresponding to each batch in the repository that matches the selection criteria.

When used with standard FTP syntax, the **mget** command copies multiple batches from a mailbox to the current working directory on the remote user's local node. The arguments are one or more batch IDs, each optionally preceded by a mailbox ID.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. These permissions determine the mailbox IDs from which you can retrieve batches.

Your initial mailbox ID is determined by your FTP *logon ID* but can be changed with the **cd** command. Refer to the **cd** command on *cd Command* on page 18. If the data format is EBCDIC or binary, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **mget** command. For ASCII data format, enter the **asc** FTP command, which is the default.

mget Command Format

The following shows the standard FTP syntax for the **mget** command:

```
ftp> mget [/mailbox_ID/]batch_ID...
```

Note: The **mget** command can have an unexpected result under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

Standard FTP mget Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	<p>identifies the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. If the batch ID has no spaces, quotation marks are not needed. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. To specify a batch number, use the pound sign (#), followed by the batch number, for example, #29.</p> <p>Each batch ID argument to the mget command can be preceded by a mailbox ID surrounded by forward slashes.</p>
mailbox_ID	<p>is a mailbox ID. It precedes the batch ID specification. Type the mailbox ID surrounded by forward slashes (indicating a path).</p> <p>If the mailbox ID is not the login ID (remote ID) and is not specified in the Mailbox list parameter in the user's account definition, and cmumboxd is started with the -r option, then the mget command returns the error message <i>Permission denied</i>. If this parameter is not specified, the default is the current working directory (mailbox ID).</p>

If the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set either to NO or OPT3 in the account definition, the **mget** command extracts batches to files with file names that match the batch ID. If the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **Batches are created...** and multiple batches are specified (for example, bid1 bid2 bid3...), the **mget** command extracts each batch to a file named *batch_id.batch_number* on UNIX systems or *batch_number.DAT* on DOS systems. Refer to the Define Accounts function in the Site Administration user interface Help for a complete description of the **Outbound batch separation** parameter.

Standard FTP mget Examples

In the following example, one batch ID is specified: his_batch. A mailbox ID (/other_id/) is specified. If other_id does not match the user's login ID, the **mget** command succeeds only if the operator has access to the other mailbox ID; that is, the other_ID mailbox is set appropriately in *\$CMUHOME/med/mbxacl.conf* and other_id is included in the **Mailbox list** specification in the account definition for this remote user. If so, the batch his_batch is retrieved. Otherwise the **mget** command returns the error message *Permission denied*. In this example, interactive mode is enabled by default, so the FTP prompts the user before receiving the batch.

```
ftp> mget /other_id/his_batch
mget /other_id/his_batch? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for /other_id/his_batch.
226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.3673 seconds (0.1196 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

Note: Unlike the **get** command examples shown earlier, the preceding example works (on AIX) even if the directory `/other_id` does not exist on the remote user's system. However, on HP-UX systems, the **mget** command behaves like the **get** command: if the directory `/other_id` does not exist on the local system, the preceding **mget** command fails. Instead, use the **cd** command to change to `/other_id` mailbox, then issue the **mget** command without the mailbox ID.

In the following example, the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to either **No separation...** or **Multiple batches are sent...** A mailbox ID is not specified. This example extracts batches with batch IDs of `a.c`, `x.c`, and `y.c` from the current mailbox to three separate files named `a.c`, `x.c`, and `y.c` on the remote user's local system. Remote users are prompted before each individual file is retrieved (use the **prompt** command to disable prompting).

```
ftp> mget a.c x.c y.c
mget a.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for a.c.
226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.3594 seconds (0.1223 Kbytes/s)
mget x.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for x.c. 226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.3908 seconds (0.1124 Kbytes/s)
mget y.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for y.c. 226 Transfer complete.
45 bytes received in 0.4014 seconds (0.1095 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the following example, the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to either **No separation...** or **Multiple batches are sent...** A mailbox ID is not specified. In this instance, the **mget** command extracts a batch called *new report* to a file called *new report*. It extracts all batches with batch IDs beginning with the pattern *labs* (for example, *labs_resume*, *labs 1997 plan*, *labs.xyz*, and so forth). Finally, it extracts all batches with batch IDs beginning with the letter *g*.

```
ftp> mget "new report" labs* g*
```

In the following example, the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **Batches are created...** in the user's account definition. Three batches have the batch ID *labs_97* and their batch numbers are 3, 3001, and 99. No mailbox ID is specified.

If the **File format on remote site** parameter is set to **Free format UNIX style...** in the account definition, these three batches are extracted to files named *labs_97.3*, *labs_97.3001*, and *labs_97.99*, respectively. If the **File format on remote site** parameter is set to **8.3 DOS style...** in the user's account definition, these three batches are extracted to files named *00000003.dat*, *00003001.dat*, and *00000099.dat*, respectively.

```
ftp> mget labs_97
```

In the following example, the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **Batches are created...** in the user's account definition. Mailbox IDs are not specified in front of any of the batches. Two batches have batch ID *smith_Lee*, with batch numbers of 11 and 9023, and three batches have batch ID *smith_davis*, with batch numbers of 400, 2134, and 1009876. If the **File format on remote site** parameter is set to **Free format UNIX style...** in the account definition, these five batches are extracted to files named *smith_Lee.11*, *smith_Lee.9023*, *smith_davis.400*, *smith_davis.2134*, and *smith_davis.1009876*, respectively. If the **File format on remote site** parameter is set to **8.3 DOS style...** in the account definition, these batches are extracted to files named *00000011.dat*, *00009023.dat*, *00000400.dat*, *00002134.dat*, and *10009876.dat*, respectively. This process is repeated for the various batches with batch IDs beginning with the letter *g*.

```
ftp> mget smith* g*
```

mput Command

The **mput** command enables users to copy multiple files from the local system to the mailbox. It creates multiple batches whose batch IDs match the base name of the local files, and places these batches into the current working mailbox ID. If the data format is EBCDIC or binary, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **mput** command. For ASCII data format, enter the **asc** FTP command.

The permissions associated with all mailbox IDs are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. These permissions determine the mailbox IDs to which you can add batches. Your initial mailbox ID is determined by your FTP *logon ID* but can be changed with the **cd** command. Refer to the **cd** command on *cd Command* on page 18.

mput Command Format

Only one syntax can be used for the **mput** command. The following is the standard FTP syntax for the **mput** command, with `ftp>` as the prompt:

```
ftp> mput source_path
```

Standard FTP mput Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
Rsource_path	indicates the path name for the source files you want added to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. This can include wildcards, as shown in the following examples.

Standard FTP mput Examples

The following example creates a batch for each file in the local directory and places all these batches into the current working mailbox ID. This example uses four local files (a.c, test.c, x.c, and y.c); consequently, four new batches are created. Interactive mode is enabled by default.

```
ftp> mput *
mput a.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for a.c.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 18).
45 bytes sent in 0.001574 seconds (27.92 Kbytes/s)
mput test.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for test.c.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 19).
45 bytes sent in 0.000704 seconds (62.42 Kbytes/s)
mput x.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for x.c.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 20).
45 bytes sent in 0.000696 seconds (63.14 Kbytes/s)
mput y.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for y.c.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 21).
45 bytes sent in 0.000699 seconds (62.87 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the next example, x.doc, y.doc, and z.doc exist in */users/smith*. Then you have created three batches whose batch IDs are x.doc, y.doc, and z.doc, and placed these three batches in the current working mailbox ID.

```
ftp> mput /users/smith/*.doc
```

Interactive mode is enabled and disabled with the **prompt** command and is enabled by default. When interactive mode is enabled, the **mput** command prompts you before making a new batch for each local file. If interactive mode is disabled, the **mput *** command creates a batch for each of the files.

The next example shows the interaction between the user and the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server with interactive mode enabled; the user's input is in bold.

```

ftp> mput *
mput abc.c? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for abc.c.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 9).
8576 bytes sent in 0.05533 seconds (151.4 Kbytes/s)
mput def.sh? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for def.sh.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 15).
1228 bytes sent in 0.01828 seconds (65.62 Kbytes/s)
mput a.out? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for a.out.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 27).
3047 bytes sent in 0.01803 seconds (165 Kbytes/s)
mput doc.txt? n
mput exits.diff? n
mput FTP.trace? n
mput test.c? n
ftp>

```

put Command

The **put** command adds a single batch of data to a mailbox ID. If the data format is EBCDIC or binary, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **put** command. For ASCII data format, enter the **asc** FTP command. These options are similar to the FTP **put** parameters for FTP \$\$ commands shown on *put Command* on page 73. Refer to the Define Accounts or Define Schedule function in the Site Administration user interface for a complete description of the **FTP put options**.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes you can add batches to.

put Command Format

The following is the standard FTP syntax:

```
ftp> put source_path [batch_ID]
```

Standard FTP put Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
source_path	indicates the source file path for the data you want added to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

Parameter	Description
batch_ID	identifies the 1–64 byte user batch ID for the added batch. If the batch ID is not specified, the base name (file name without the path) of the source_path is used. If the batch ID contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double quotes.

Standard FTP put Examples

The **put** command does not allow users to place a file into another mailbox ID other than the current working mailbox ID (directory). Your initial mailbox ID is determined by your FTP *logon ID* but can be changed with the **cd** command. Refer to the **cd** command on *cd Command* on page 18. To add files to other mailbox IDs, you must first change to the other mailbox ID using the **cd** command and then execute the **put** command. Parameters (source_path and batch_ID) must be separated by one or more spaces.

For example, suppose user mary has logged in to Sterling Connect:Enterprise as shown earlier. Initially, her working mailbox is /mary. Now suppose she enters the following command:

```
ftp> put source_path my_batch
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for my_batch.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 15).
45 bytes sent in 0.02522 seconds (1.742 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

This command adds the file specified by *source_path* as batch ID *my_batch* in the current working mailbox ID, which is /mary.

The following example shows how mary can add a file from a different local directory (*/users/smith*) to her mailbox ID of /mary. She adds the batch with batch ID *text.file* to the current working mailbox ID, /mary. The batch ID (second argument) is not specified, so the base name of the file (*text.file*) is used as the batch ID.

```
ftp> put /users/smith/text.file
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for /users/smith/text.file.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 16).
45 bytes sent in 0.001042 seconds (42.17 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

The next example adds a batch to the current working mailbox ID. The batch ID is specified as *my_bid*. The batch contains the file specified by *text.file*.

```
ftp> put text.file my_bid
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for my_bid.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 17).
45 bytes sent in 0.002082 seconds (21.11 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the following example, the user has specified `/his_id/` as part of the batch ID specification; however, the **put** command ignores this, and adds the file called *my.file* to the batch with the batch ID *my_bid* in the current working mailbox ID.

```
ftp> put my.file /his_id/my_bid
```

To place *my.file* in `/his_id`, issue the following command:

```
ftp> cd /his_id
ftp> put my.file my_bid
```

The preceding **put** command succeeds only if the *mbxacl.conf* file is configured to allow users to add batches to the `/his_id` mailbox ID.

pwd Command

The **pwd** command displays the current working directory (mailbox ID) at any time during an FTP session. It prints to standard output, which can be the terminal, unless scripting is being run with standard output set to a file.

pwd Command Format

You can only use standard FTP syntax with the **pwd** command.

Example

This example shows the only way the **pwd** command can be used. The command **pwd** accepts no parameters or arguments.

```
ftp> pwd
257 "/steve" is current directory.
ftp>
```

rename Command

This command renames a remote batch ID.

rename Command Format

The following example shows the FTP syntax for the **rename** command:

```
ftp> rename [/mailboxID/]oldbatchID [/mailboxID/]newbatchID
```

Standard FTP put Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
oldbatchID	Identifies the batch ID to change.
newbatchID	The new batch ID.
mailboxID	Identifies the mailbox location of the batch.

Standard FTP rename Examples

The following example renames a batch in the user01 mailbox from batch01 to 01batch:

```
ftp> rename /user01/batch01 /user01/01batch
```

The following example renames a batch in the current working mailbox from batch01 to 01batch:

```
ftp> rename batch01 01batch
```

Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands

An unexpected result can occur when you use the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server. It occurs only when all of the following six conditions are true:

1. The **Outbound batch separation** keyword is set to **Batches are created...** in the account definition for this remote user. OPT4 indicates that individual batches with identical batch IDs are retrieved into separate files rather than concatenated. Refer to the Define Accounts function in the Site Administration user interface Help for a complete description of the **Outbound batch separation** keyword.
2. FTP interactive mode is enabled (not disabled with the **prompt** command). You are prompted for each file when you issue an **mget** or **mdel** command.
3. The remote user issues an **mget** or **mdel** command, immediately followed by a **get** or **delete** command. Four combinations are possible: **mget** followed by **get**; **mget** followed by **delete**; **mdel** followed by **get**; and **mdel** followed by **delete**.
4. In the **get** or **delete** command (the second of the two commands the remote user issues, the user specifies a batch ID that ends with a period followed by a number (for example, ggg.11). Note that in this case, 11 is not the batch number; ggg.11 is the batch ID, and the batch number can be something different.

5. One of the batches processed in the **mget** or **mdel** command (entered previously) has a batch ID and batch number that, when combined (and separated by a period), match the batch ID specified in the **get** or **delete** command (for example, batch ID ggg and batch number 11)
6. When prompted for each file in the **mget** or **mdel** command, the user enters *n* (no) when prompted for the batch with the conflicting batch ID and enters *n* when prompted for all batches after it. A conflicting batch ID is one that ends with a period followed by the number of the batch specified in the **get** or **del** command.

The following example demonstrates this set of conditions. The system administrator-defined **Outbound batch separation** keyword is set to **Batches are created...** for this remote user (condition 1). When the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **No separation...** or **Multiple batches are sent...**, for example, the **mget** command concatenates the two ggg batches into one file, which nullifies condition 1.

First, the user issues a **dir** command, and there are four batches. Two of them (batch numbers 22 and 83) have the same batch ID of ggg. Batch number 31 has batch ID hhh, and batch number 8 has batch ID uuu. Note that there is no batch in this directory whose batch ID is ggg.22.

The example *ftp> dir* on page 41 illustrates issuing an **mget** command immediately followed by a **get** command (condition 3). The prompt for each file (*'mget batch?'*) indicates that interactive mode is enabled (condition 2). In the **get** command, the user attempts to get a batch whose batch ID ends with a period followed by a number (condition 4). In this case, the batch ID is ggg.22. One of the batches processed in the previous **mget** command had batch ID ggg and batch number 22, which, when combined with a period, produce ggg.22, which matches the batch ID specified in the **get** command (condition 5). In the **mget** command, when prompted for ggg.22, the user entered *n*, and for all batches after it, namely uuu.8 and ggg.83 (condition 6).

Because all the conditions are met, the **get** command retrieves the batch with the batch ID ggg and the batch number 22 rather than return the error message that the specified batch, with batch ID of ggg.22, cannot be retrieved (because it does not exist).

```
ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
-AR--M---TCP A george      31      1793 Sep 08 17:22 hhh
-CR--M---FTP A george      22      1793 Sep 09 18:08 ggg
-CR--M---FTP A george       8      1723 Sep 09 18:09 uuu
-CR--M---FTP A george      83      2527 Sep 09 18:09 ggg
Total number of batches listed: 4
226 Transfer complete.
ftp> mget *
mget hhh.31? n
mget ggg.22? n
mget uuu.8? n
mget ggg.83? n
ftp> get ggg.22
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for ggg.22.
226 Transfer complete.
1841 bytes received in 1.402 seconds (1.282 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```


To avoid the problem illustrated in the preceding example, enter any command other than **mget**, **mdelete**, **get**, or **delete** after the **mget** command to nullify condition 3, or avoid using batch IDs that end with a period followed by a number.

Another way to eliminate the problem is to disable interactive mode with the **prompt** command. Note that in the following example, you are not prompted for each batch in the **mget** command, which nullifies condition 2. Therefore, when you issue the **get** command, it fails as expected, with the error message *No batches for transmission*, (because batch ID ggg.22 does not exist in this directory).

```
ftp> prompt
Interactive mode off.
ftp> dir
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for .
-AR--M----TCP A george      31      1793 Sep 08 17:22 hhh
-CR--M----FTP A george     22      1793 Sep 09 18:08 ggg
-CR--M----FTP A george      8      1723 Sep 09 18:09 uuu
-CR--M----FTP A george     83     2527 Sep 09 18:09 ggg
Total number of batches listed: 4
226 Transfer complete.
ftp> mget *
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for hhh.31.
226 Transfer complete.
1841 bytes received in 1.406 seconds (1.279 Kbytes/s)
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for ggg.22.
226 Transfer complete.
1841 bytes received in 1.388 seconds (1.295 Kbytes/s)
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for uuu.8.
226 Transfer complete.
1779 bytes received in 1.346 seconds (1.291 Kbytes/s)
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for ggg.83.
226 Transfer complete.
2624 bytes received in 1.84 seconds (1.393 Kbytes/s)
ftp> get ggg.22
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
ftp>
```

In the following example, interactive mode is re-enabled (so condition 2 applies). In the same directory (four batches) as before, you nullify condition 6 by entering **y** for a batch (batch ID uuu, batch number 8) that follows the conflicting batch (batch ID ggg, batch number 22) in the **mget** prompting order. When you attempt to obtain batch ID ggg.22, the **get** command fails.

```
ftp> prompt
Interactive mode on.
ftp> mget *
mget hhh.31? n
mget ggg.22? n
mget ggg.83? n
mget uuu.8? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for uuu.8.
226 Transfer complete.
1793 bytes received in 1.355 seconds (1.292 Kbytes/s)
ftp> get ggg.22
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
ftp>
```

FTP \$\$ Commands

Sterling Connect:Enterprise accepts commands in two formats: Mailbox (\$\$) syntax and standard FTP syntax.

This chapter describes the commands available to FTP remote users using \$\$ syntax. Refer to Chapter 2, *Standard FTP Commands*, for information about standard FTP commands.

- ◆ **delete** or **del**—Flags a batch of data as deleted.
- ◆ **dir**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the host site.
- ◆ **get**—Requests a batch of data from the host site.
- ◆ **mget**—Requests multiple batches of data from the host site.
- ◆ **put**—Sends a batch of data to the host site.

The **user**, **binary (bin)**, **ascii**, **prompt**, and **runique** commands are also available to users of Sterling Connect:Enterprise. Before using any commands, ensure that you have met the prerequisites listed in the following section.

Requirements

Obtain the following information from your host site system administrator prior to executing a Sterling Connect:Enterprise command:

- ◆ Mailbox ID
- ◆ Password and any additional site-specific security, including information about the *mbxacl.conf* file that restricts users from performing specific commands in specific mailbox IDs other than their own.
- ◆ IP address or host name and FTP port
- ◆ Secure FTP requirements
- ◆ To use Secure FTP, both the sending and receiving sites must have FTP software that is SSL capable.

Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise

If your remote site uses FTP communications software, use the commands and procedures that follow to access and use Sterling Connect:Enterprise:

1. At the command line prompt for your system (shown as \$ here), type the following command and parameters:

```
$ ftp host_name port_number
```

The following table describes the available parameters.

Parameter	Description
host_name	The name of the system running Sterling Connect:Enterprise. You can enter the IP address of the host instead of the host name.
port_number	The Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP port listener number. Refer to the Define System functionality of the Site Administration user interface to specify this port FTP port.

Because some FTP clients do not allow arguments on the FTP command, you can also access Sterling Connect:Enterprise by typing the **FTP** command without arguments, followed by the **open** command at the ftp> prompt, as shown in the following example:

```
$ ftp
ftp> open host_name port_number
```

The host site prompts you for a login ID, as shown in the following example.

```
Name (host_name:default_userid): logon_ID
```

2. Enter a logon ID. This must be defined in an account definition by a Sterling Connect:Enterprise site administrator. If a password is required for your site, it also must be entered in the account definition.

You are prompted for a password, as shown in the following example:

```
Password:
```

3. Enter the password.

The following is an example of a remote user on a workstation called *bevo*, logging into the Sterling Connect:Enterprise on a local (host) workstation called *local*, where:

- ◆ The command line prompt on the remote system is bevo>.

- ◆ The `host_name` argument to the **FTP** command is *local*.
- ◆ The `port_number` argument is 10031.
- ◆ The user name (`logon_ID`) is *mary*.
- ◆ The `default_userid` (*steve*) is different from the `logon_ID` (*mary*).

If the `logon_ID` matches the `default_userid`, pressing **Enter** is sufficient. In this example, the `default_userid` (*steve*) is different from the `logon_ID` (*mary*). As you enter the password, it is not displayed. User inputs are shown in bold.

```
bevo> FTP local 10031
Connected to local.group.company.com.
220 <<<IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX x.x.xx>> at local FTP server
ready.
Time = 16:02:42
Name (labs:steve): mary
331 Password required for mary.
Password:
230 IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX login ok, access restrictions apply.
ftp>
```

You have now accessed Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

After you are connected to the host site system, you can send data to and receive data from the repository with the commands described in the following sections.

Changing Your Password

There are two messages associated with changing your password:

- ◆ If your password is about to expire, you will get a message similar to the following:

```
230 IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX login ok, access restrictions apply,
password expires in 1 day.
```

In this case, the next time you log on, type the following at the password prompt:

```
Password: oldpassword/newpassword/newpassword
```

Where *oldpassword* is your expired password and *newpassword* is the password you want to change it to.

- ◆ If your password is expired, your log on attempt will fail with a message similar to the following:

```
539 User $$user01 login incorrect, password change required
Login failed.
```

In this case, attempt to log on again. At the password prompt, type the following:

```
Password: oldpassword/newpassword/newpassword
```

Where *oldpassword* is your expired password and *newpassword* is the password you want to change it to.

Logging Off FTP

When you are finished using the Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP server, you must log off using one of two FTP commands: **bye** or **quit**. In the following example, the user enters **quit**, receives a 221 message (Goodbye), and returns to the command line prompt (bevo>).

```
ftp> quit
221 Goodbye.
bevo>
```

delete Command

This command flags a specific batch of data as logically deleted from your mailbox, by setting the deleted (D) flag.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes you can delete batches from. If you enter a **delete** command for a mailbox you do not have access to, the message *Permission denied* is returned.

The command can be abbreviated to **del**. After Sterling Connect:Enterprise receives the **del** command, it processes the command and returns the results to the remote site. The remote site collects the output to the console.

When a batch is logically deleted, the D flag is set for that batch. The host site operator can restore the batch using the **cmustatus** command or physically erase it using the **cmuerase** command.

del Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **del** command:

```
ftp> del "$$ parameters"
```

\$\$ delete Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both kinds of parameters are listed alphabetically.

With the \$\$ syntax, you can use any number of blanks between parameters, but blanks are not allowed within parameters, except for the batch ID. All text following the **del** command (including \$\$) must be enclosed in one set of double quotation marks.

Command	Parameter
delete	\$\$
	BID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
BID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>indicates either the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>A single-word batch ID does not require quotation marks. To specify a multiword BID with spaces, enclose the BID in single quotation marks (' ').</p> <p>To specify a batch number, precede the batch number with a pound sign (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign, and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>

Parameter	Description
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A! deletes all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A! deletes the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! deletes batches that are collected remotely, are multitransmittable, and not incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yyymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the delete command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the delete command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. FTIME=020101:1315 limits the delete command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yyymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for deletion.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yyymmdd ◆ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yyymmdd and hhmm ◆ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ◆ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p> <p>The status report indicating which batches were logically deleted is written to standard output. If an error is encountered when the command line is parsed, the error messages are written to standard error.</p>
ID=xxxxxxxx	<p>indicates the valid mailbox ID of the site requesting the deletion and can be 1–8 characters. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p>

Parameter	Description
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.
RECEIPT	resets the log maintained in the log batch called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. This parameter cannot be used with any other optional parameter.
TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]ymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the delete command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the delete command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the delete command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]ymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for deletion. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]ymmdd ♦ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]ymmdd and hhmm ♦ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ♦ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p> <p>The status report indicating which batches were logically deleted is written to standard output. If an error is encountered when the command line is parsed, the error messages are written to standard error.</p>

Note: The **del** command can have an unexpected result when used under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

\$\$ delete Examples

In the following example, ACME deletes a specific batch by specifying its batch number. ID is optional for processing the **delete** command. This command logically deletes batch number 775 and sets the deleted (D) flag. Deleted batches are not available for transmission, even if the requestable flag is on, and a specific batch number is specified on the request. Deleted batches can be extracted at the host site, if the specific batch number is specified with the **cmuextract** command. Batches can be restored only at the host site with the **cmustatus** command.

```
ftp> del "$$ ID=ACME BID=#775"
250 DELE command successful.
ftp>
```

In the next example, ACME narrows the deletion of ACME batches to those that have the user batch ID 'invoices' as well as the mailbox ID ACME.

```
ftp> del "$$ ID=ACME BID='invoices'"
```

In the following example, ACME deletes the batch indicating the receipt of data (the log batch, called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>). For the receipt batch only, the **delete** command erases it completely. This use of the **delete** command with \$\$ syntax is applicable only to the log batch.

After the log batches are erased, the next add or extract of batches creates a new log batch for the remote user who initiated the add or extract and whose account definition has LOGBATCH=Y specified. The space between \$\$ and RECEIPT is optional.

```
ftp> del "$$RECEIPT"
```

dir Command

The **dir** command displays information about batches in the current working mailbox.

Note: The **ls** command can be used in place of **dir**.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. These permissions determine the mailboxes you can obtain directory listings for. If you enter a **dir** command for a mailbox you do not have access to, you get the message *Permission denied*.

Batches can be selected (filtered) is by mailbox ID alone, mailbox ID and batch ID, by batch number, originator, flags, and start and end times.

The contents are displayed either to standard output or to a local file if one is specified as an argument.

dir Command Format

The following shows the \$\$ syntax for the **dir** command:

```
ftp> dir "$$ parameters" [local_filename]
```

\$\$ dir Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both kinds of parameters are listed alphabetically.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters, but not within parameters, except for the BID. A BID with spaces must be enclosed in single quotation marks. All text following the **dir** command (including \$\$) must be enclosed in one set of double quotation marks.

Command	Parameter
dir	\$\$
	BID='xx...xx'#nnnnnnnn
	BCHSEP=NO OPT3
	<i>dest_filename</i>
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ONEBATCH=YES Y <u>N</u> N
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that mailbox (nonstandard FTP) syntax is being used.
ORIG=XXXXXXXX	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the mailbox.

Parameter	Description
BID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 2–64 characters. It must be enclosed in single quotation marks if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>If a specific batch number is specified, a pound sign must precede the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11. You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, A!I requests a directory listing for all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!I requests a directory listing of the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! specifies to list batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME= 990101 limits the dir command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the dir command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. FTIME=020101:1315 limits the dir command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for reporting.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the dir command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the dir command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. TTIME=011231:1400 limits the dir command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for reporting.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID directory information is desired for. Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches the repository for all batches that match the specified mailbox ID. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p>
local_filename	<p>identifies the destination file name where the batch information records of the mailbox are written. Include pathnames when necessary. When a file name is not specified, the batch information records are returned to the remote site's display. If no file name is used, output can still be collected to a file by conducting the entire FTP session from a script file with output redirected to a specified file.</p>

Output

After a **dir** command is issued, Sterling Connect:Enterprise scans the repository for the designated batches and returns that information to the remote site in the following format:

```
xxxxxxxx nnnnnnnn bbbbbbbbbb <x...x> YYMMDD-HHMM flags protocol format
```

The following table describes the output.

Section	Description
xxxxxxxx	The 8-character mailbox ID for the batch.
nnnnnnnn	The 8-digit batch number assigned to the batch.
bbbbbbbbb	The total byte count of the batch.
<x...x>	The first 24 characters of the batch's user batch ID. If the user batch ID is longer than 24 characters, it is shortened to the first 23 characters of the literal with the 24th character becoming a plus sign (+).
YYMMDD-HHMM	The date and time that the batch was added to the repository.
flags	One or more flags identifying the current status of a batch in the repository. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TCP Transmitted locally with cmuadd ◆ ASY Transmitted remotely with Async protocol ◆ BSC Transmitted remotely with Bisync protocol ◆ FTP Transmitted remotely with FTP protocol ◆ FTS Transmitted remotely with Secure FTP protocol ◆ (blank) Activity log batch
protocol	indicates the transmission protocol used to place the batch into the specified mailbox.
format	indicates the data format of the batch. Valid values are ASC (ASCII), BIN (binary), or EBC (EBCDIC).

\$\$ Syntax dir Examples

In the following example, ACME generates a listing of all batches stored in the repository whose mailbox ID is ACME. With no destination file name specified, the batch information records are displayed on screen. If ACME is the remote site entering these commands, then to obtain batches in the repository called ACME, specifying ID=ACME is optional.

```

ftp> dir "$$ ID=ACME"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ id=ACME.
ACME 00000020 00000152 <test batch> 990926-1431 CD FTP ASC
ACME 00000019 00000152 <test batch> 990926-1435 CD FTP ASC
ACME 00000014 00000606 <cmuadded locally> 990929-1306 A R TCP BIN
ACME 00000013 00000606 <orders> 990929-1308 A R TCP EBC
ACME 00000004 00000606 <orders> 990929-1309 A R TCP ASC
Total Number of batches listed: 5
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>

```

The next example illustrates how ACME narrows the selection of batches to those with the user batch ID *orders*. All batch information records are returned to ACME as a single, concatenated file named *batinfo.dat*.

```

ftp> dir "$$ ID=ACME BID='orders'" batinfo.dat
output to local-file: batinfo.dat? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID='orders'.
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>

```

In the following example, ACME views the characteristics and status of a specific, previously obtained batch number. The batch status information is collected in the destination file *batch13.dat*.

```

ftp> dir "$$ ID=ACME BID=#13" batch13.dat
output to local-file: batch13.dat? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID=#13.
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>

```

In the next example, ACME uses the default for the ID and PASSWORD parameters, that is, those specified when the FTP user command was issued to log on. Batch information records are returned for all mailbox batches with a mailbox ID matching the login ID. In this case, the remote user is *steve*, so the output shown is for the mailbox with the ID *steve*.

```

ftp> dir "$$"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ .
steve 00000005 00000302 <a batch id> 990925-1434 A RT TCP ASC
steve 00000024 00000302 <a batch id> 990925-1436 A RT TCP ASC
steve 00000022 00000302 <a batch id> 990925-1440 A RT TCP ASC
steve 00000021 00000302 <New stuff> 990925-1617 A RT TCP ASC
steve 00000018 00000606 <cmuadded locally> 990929-1259 A R TCP ASC
steve 00000017 00000606 <cmuadded locally> 990929-1301 A R TCP BIN
Total Number of batches listed: 6
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>

```


The following example shows the use of the ORIG option. The command returns all batches whose originator ID is the *originator name* indicated (within the constraints set forth by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file). In other words, if the current directory has no batches available to the current user (based on that user's permissions), then the **dir** command does not return any batches.

Note the following three batches (batch numbers 20, 14 and 13). These are a subset of the batches shown in the first example. In that example, the output included two batches with the batch ID *test batch* and two more with the batch ID *orders*. This indicates to the user that the two other batches (batch numbers 19 and 4) were not originated by *steve*.

```
ftp> dir "$$ ID=ACME ORIG=steve"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME ORIG=steve.
ACME 00000020 00000152 <test batch> 990926-1431 CD FTP ASC
ACME 00000014 00000606 <cmuadded locally> 990929-1306 A R TCP BIN
ACME 00000013 00000606 <orders> 990929-1308 A R TCP EBC
Total Number of batches listed: 3
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

The following example give a directory listing of all batches originated by *dave* at or after September 29, 2002, 1:25 pm.

```
ftp> dir "$$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20020929:1325"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20020929:1325.
dave 00000023 00000152 <steve> 990929-1327 CD FTP ASC
dave 00000016 00000152 <batch by dave> 990929-1327 C FTP ASC
dave 00000015 00000069 <next dave batch> 990929-1328 C FTP ASC
Total Number of batches listed: 3
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

The **Flags** parameter is a filtering identifier. The next example is identical to the preceding one, except for the **Flags=!D**. Note that unlike the preceding example, batch 23 (with the D flag set) is not listed.

```
ftp> dir "$$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20020929:1325 FLAGS=!D"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20020929:1325
FLAGS=!D.
dave 00000016 00000152 <batch by dave> 990929-1327 C FTP ASC
dave 00000015 00000069 <next dave batch> 990929-1328 C FTP ASC
Total Number of batches listed: 2
226 Transfer complete.
ftp>
```

The following example returns all batches that are flagged for multiple transmission (M) and are requestable (R).

```
ftp> dir "$$ FLAGS=MR"
```

get Command

The **get** command requests a single file from the repository. This single file contains all the batches matching the selection criteria. For example, if `ID=j*` is specified, all batches contained in mailboxes with names beginning with `j` are sent as one file.

Note: The **recv** command is synonymous with the **get** command and these can be used interchangeably.

The **get** command copies a file from the repository to the local directory. Multiple batches with the same batch ID are always concatenated into a single file, no matter what `BCHSEP` is set to. In order to get the batches individually (rather than concatenated), you must use the **mget** command.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the `mbxacl.conf` file. This file indicates where you can retrieve batches from.

If the data format is EBCDIC or binary, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **get** command. For ASCII data format enter the **asc** FTP command.

get Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **get** command:

```
ftp> get "$$ parameters" [dest_filename]
```

Note: The **get** command can have unexpected results under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

\$\$ get Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both types of parameters are listed alphabetically.

The keyword is followed by double quotation marks, two dollar signs, any parameters needed, and an ending double quotation marks. The `dest_filename` must be the last option after the final double quotation marks. The double quotation marks are required. Refer to the syntax example in the *get Command Format* section on *get Command Format* on page 58.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters, but not within parameters, except for the `BID`, which must be enclosed in single quotes if spaces are embedded.

Command	Parameter
get	\$\$
	<code>BID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn</code>
	<code>BCHSEP=NO OPT3</code>

Command	Parameter
	CONV=N <u>A</u> E
	dest_filename
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ONEBATCH=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that mailbox (nonstandard FTP) syntax is being used.
BID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. It can be 1–64 characters.</p> <p>To create a multiword BID, enclose the user batch ID in single quotation marks (' '). Single-word BIDs (with no spaces) do not require quotes. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, use a pound sign followed by the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
BCHSEP= <u>NO</u> OPT3	<p>specifies the FTP transmission format to send output to the remote site. Options are:</p> <p>NO N—transmits all batches as a single concatenated file. Each batch is flagged as transmitted (T) immediately after it is sent. This is the default.</p> <p>OPT3—transmits all batches as a single concatenated file. Successfully transmits all batches before it flags any batches as transmitted.</p>

Parameter	Description
CONV= <u>N</u> A E	<p>specifies the transmission code set in which the remote site receives data. Because some conversions are not allowed (such as binary to ASCII), this parameter can limit the batches selected for transmission. CONV processing rules can be specified in the account definition and overridden in the remote block of a schedule. If no CONV parameters (at any level) are supplied, the default is CONV=N.</p> <p>N—Specifies that no translation is to occur. All batches that meet the get requirements are transmitted to the remote site without translation. This is the default.</p> <p>A—Specifies to transmit the ASCII data to the remote site. When A is specified, batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the get requirements are transmitted to the remote site. EBCDIC batches that are selected are translated to ASCII based on user or IBM-supplied translation tables (specified by the account definition or remote block in a schedule). For binary conversions, no conversion is done.</p> <p>E—Specifies to transmit EBCDIC data to the remote site. When E is specified, batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the get requirements are transmitted to the remote site. ASCII records are translated to EBCDIC through user or IBM-supplied translation tables.</p>
dest_filename	<p>identifies the destination file name and directory path name for the data you want from the mailbox.</p> <p>Depending on the file system being used, the get command can truncate file names (for example, to the 8.3 format on DOS). Therefore, always supply the dest_filename argument if it is known.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A! specifies to get all batches added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A! specifies a get request the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! specifies a get request for batches that were collected remotely, are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the get command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=010101:1315 limits the get command to batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID of the remote site requesting the data. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and concatenated into one file.</p>
ONEBATCH=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	<p>indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is to be transmitted to the remote site in response to the get command.</p> <p>YES Y—Specifies to transmit only a single batch to the remote site. This is especially useful with the mget command: when a specific batch number has not been specified and you want to prevent concatenation of multiple batches by limiting the transmission to one batch, use this parameter.</p> <p>NO N —Specifies to transmit all batches that conform to the request to the remote site. This is the default.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>

Parameter	Description
RECEIPT	sends the log batch called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ activity performed by the remote user, and is created if the account definition parameter Log receipt of batch is checked. This batch can be used as a receipt by the remote user. This batch is reset by the command del “\$\$receipt” . This parameter cannot be used with any other optional parameter.
TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today’s date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20000101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 1999 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. The entry TTIME=011231:1400 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Option—Description ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

\$\$ get Examples

Failing to supply the required output file name when issuing a **get** command can create a file in the current directory with a name equal to the string contained with the double quotation marks portion of the **get** command. This file contains the data you intended to obtain from the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host. However, the unusual file name can cause problems when you attempt to view, copy, move, or even remove the file. For example, when you issue the following command:

```
get "$$ ID=dave"
```

After ending your FTP session, you find a file in the current directory named:

```
$$ ID=dave
```

The following example shows the situation described in the preceding example. During the FTP session, you enter the **get** command. Then you issue the **quit** command to exit the session and return to the shell prompt. Next, the **ls -al** command displays files in the local directory, including a file called `$$ ID=dave`.

```
ftp> get "$$ ID=dave"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=dave.
226 Transfer complete.
228 bytes received in 0.4353 seconds (0.5115 Kbytes/s)
ftp> quit
221 Goodbye.
mynode> ls -al
total 72
-rw-r--r--  1 steve   develop    221 Sep 29 13:43 $$ ID=dave
drwxr-xr-x  2 steve   develop    512 Sep 29 13:43 ./
drwxr-xr-x 17 steve   develop    512 Aug 27 16:11 ../
-rw-r--r--  1 steve   develop     72 Sep 25 16:09 ACME
-rw-r--r--  1 steve   develop     69 Sep 29 13:27 dave
-rw-r--r--  1 steve   develop   5949 Oct  9 1996 sample_rsd
-rw-r--r--  1 steve   develop    152 Sep 25 14:39 steve
mynode>
```

The `$$` and space characters can cause problems. They must be prefixed with the back slash (`\`) when the file name is referenced on the command line. The following example renames the file to *output.dat*.

```
mv  \$$\ ID=dave  output.dat
```

A space follows the third back slash (`\`) in the example.

In the first example, ACME retrieves all the eligible batches that have been added to the repository at the host site. Eligible batches are batches that have a requestable flag but do not yet have a transmitted (T), nontransmittable (N), or deleted (D) flag. ACME can view these status flags by first issuing a **dir** command to receive a listing of the ACME batches. Having taken the default parameter, `CONV=N`, no transmission code conversions are done. Batches of all types (ASCII, EBCDIC, and binary) are retrieved.

This FTP **get** command collects one or more eligible batches as a single concatenated file named *receive.dat*. Because the default batch separation method `BCHSEP=NO` is in effect, as each batch in the concatenation is successfully transmitted, Sterling Connect:Enterprise immediately flags it as transmitted. Although the requestable flags are retained after transmission, if ACME issues this

same **get** command in the future, those batches are no longer eligible. However, newly added batches, lacking transmitted flags, are eligible with one exception: If the batch is originally added to the repository with a **MULTXMIT=Y** parameter, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents the batch from ever being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission to other sites or to the same site multiple times.

```
ftp> get "$$ ID=ACME" receive.dat
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME.
226 Transfer complete.
619 bytes received in 0.5157 seconds (1.172 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

ACME can use the **get** command shown in the preceding example to request a specific batch, having previously obtained batch numbers from a **dir** report. This command can be used to force retransmission of a previously transmitted batch or to select a unique batch. This command does not permit collection of a deleted batch nor a nontransmittable batch. It does not permit collection of a batch that does not have a requestable (R) flag.

The next example shows the use of the **CONV=A** parameter. The requested batch is converted to ASCII if it is flagged as EBCDIC; it is left unconverted if it is already flagged as ASCII; or it is not transmitted at all if it is flagged BINARY (because binary data cannot be converted to ASCII). If the batch does not have a transmitted (T) flag, it is flagged as transmitted after successful transmission, and the requestable (R) flag is retained.

However, there is an exception: If the batch is added to the mailbox with a **MULTXMIT=Y** parameter, it has a multitransmittable (M) flag that prevents it from being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission to other sites or to the same site multiple times.

```
ftp> get "$$ ID=ACME BID=#25 CONV=A" batch25.dat
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID=#25 CONV=A.
226 Transfer complete.
179 bytes received in 0.2435 seconds (0.7179 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the next example, ACME requests a subset of all the batches that are eligible for transmission. By specifying a user batch ID, ACME limits the retrieved batches to those with the user batch ID of *invoices*.

Because the remote site, ACME, has been receiving all the batches as a single file, they do not want to dial back into the host site and use the **get** command to collect the remaining untransmitted batches. ACME retries the whole transmission and retrieves all the batches from the beginning. To avoid this problem, ACME has chosen to concatenate the batches by using **BCHSEP=OPT3**. This parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to wait until all eligible batches have been successfully transmitted before flagging them all as transmitted. If the transmission fails on the second or subsequent batch in a concatenation, a subsequent, identical **get** command collects all the batches.

With BCHSEP=NO, the batches are sent concatenated but they are flagged as transmitted as each batch is transmitted. They are collected to the single file, *invoices.dat*. When BCHSEP=NO is used, the risk of batches being flagged as transmitted early in a transmission that later fails before all the expected batches are transmitted exists. Batches transmitted successfully are flagged as transmitted and are no longer available.

```
ftp> get "$$ ID=ACME BID=invoices BCHSEP=OPT3" invoices.dat
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID=invoices BCHSEP=OPT3.
226 Transfer complete.
358 bytes received in 0.4394 seconds (0.7956 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

ACME logged on to the FTP server with a mailbox ID and password. In the next example the, **get** command collects all batches with that same ID added to the repository. Default values for all other request parameters are assumed as well.

```
ftp> get "$$" allfiles.dat
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$$.
226 Transfer complete.
358 bytes received in 0.6192 seconds (0.5646 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

In the following example, ACME requests the <<ACTIVITY LOG>> batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME. This batch contains the log of all ADD and REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of data delivery feature for the remote site by checking the **Create log batch?** parameter in the ACME account definition.

To prevent confusion with other batches, explicitly request a receipt by indicating:

```
ftp> get "$$receipt"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$receipt.
226 Transfer complete.
1859 bytes received in 0.6925 seconds (2.622 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

The next example is similar to the preceding example, but the <<ACTIVITY LOG>> batch is extracted to a file called *xxx*.

```
ftp> get "$$receipt" xxx
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$receipt.
226 Transfer complete.
2077 bytes received in 0.7651 seconds (2.651 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

The following command returns all batches created between the FTIME and the TTIME time stamps and concatenates them into one file called *local filename*.

```
ftp> get "$$ FTIME=19990929:1300 TTIME=990929:1500" "local filename"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ FTIME=19990929:1300 TTIME=990929:1500.
226 Transfer complete.
358 bytes received in 0.6206 seconds (0.5634 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

If you do not enclose *local filename* in double quotes, then the file created on the remote system is called *local* instead of *local filename*.

Unavailable Batches

Batches are unavailable in the following circumstances:

- ◆ Batches flagged as nontransmittable are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands.
- ◆ Batches flagged as deleted (D) are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands.
- ◆ Batches lacking the requestable (R) flag are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands. These were collected from a remote site that did not use XMIT=Y, MULTXMIT=Y, or TO=Y on the **\$\$ADD** card and thus, are not eligible for retransmission.
- ◆ Batches flagged as transmitted (T) are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands unless a batch number is indicated.
- ◆ Batches flagged as incomplete are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands unless a batch number is indicated.
- ◆ Binary batches are not available when CONV=A or CONV=E is specified. Binary batches cannot be converted to ASCII or EBCDIC.
- ◆ Batches that do not match the specified mailbox ID and/or user batch ID are not available.

mget Command

The **mget** command results in a file being created for each batch matching the selection criteria. These discrete files are saved under the name *batchno.dat*, where *batchno* is the mailbox batch number.

The permissions set for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file determine where you can retrieve batches from.

All Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote connects using FTP **mget** must be preceded by the FTP command **binary** if use of CONV=A or E is anticipated. This command turns off the FTP client's translation functionality at the remote site, permitting the server, Sterling Connect:Enterprise, to

have complete control over conversion of data formats through the user-specified **CONV=** parameter. All formats (binary, ASCII, and EBCDIC) can be transmitted with binary mode specified at the remote site.

mget Command Format

The following shows the \$\$ syntax for the **mget** command

```
ftp> mget "$$ parameters"
```

Note: The **mget** command can have unexpected results when used under certain conditions. Refer to the *Considerations When Using the del, mdel, get, and mget Commands* on page 39 for more information on how to avoid this potential problem.

\$\$ mget Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both types of parameters are listed alphabetically.

With the \$\$ syntax, you can use any number of blanks between operands, but blanks cannot not be used within parameters, except for batch ID. All text following the **mget** command (including \$\$) must be enclosed in one set of double quotation marks.

Command	Parameter
mget	BID='xx...xx'##nnnnnnnn
	CONV= N A E
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that the following data is destined for the mailbox.

Parameter	Description
BID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. It can be 1–64 characters.</p> <p>To create a multiword BID, enclose the user batch ID in single quotation marks (' '). Single-word BIDs (with no spaces) do not require quotes. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, place a pound sign in front of the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeroes are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p> <p>If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and you are prompted to save each batch to a separate file.</p>
CONV= <u>N</u> A E	<p>specifies the transmission code set in which to transmit data to the remote site. Because some conversions are not allowed (such as binary to ASCII), this parameter can limit the batches selected for transmission. For this parameter to function correctly, Outbound batch separation parameter must be set to Batches are created as individual files... in the account definition.</p> <p>CONV processing rules can be specified in the account definition and overridden in the remote block of a schedule using the Outbound data format parameter. If no CONV parameters (at any level) are supplied, the default is CONV=N.</p> <p>N—Specifies that no translation is to occur. All batches that meet the mget command requirements are transmitted to the remote site without translation. This is the default value.</p> <p>A—Specifies transmission of ASCII data to the remote site. When A is specified, batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the mget requirements are transmitted to the remote site. EBCDIC batches that are selected are translated to ASCII based on user-supplied or IBM-supplied translation tables (specified in the account definition or remote block of a schedule).</p> <p>E—Specifies transmission of EBCDIC data to the remote site. When E is specified, batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the mget requirements are transmitted to the remote site. ASCII records are translated to EBCDIC through user-supplied or IBM-supplied translation tables.</p>

Parameter	Description
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of all flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A!I retrieves all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!I).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!I specifies to get the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! in a get request specifies batches collected remotely that are multitransmittable and not incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the mget command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. TTIME=011231:1400 limits the command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ID=xxxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID of the remote site requesting the data. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and you are prompted to save each batch to a separate file.</p>

Parameter	Description
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the mailbox.
TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yyymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the mget command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. The entry TTIME=011231:1400 limits the mget command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yyymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yyymmdd ♦ TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yyymmdd and hhmm ♦ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ♦ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

\$\$ mget Examples

In the following example, the remote site uses the **mget** command to collect data into multiple files. ACME has used CONV=E to limit the selection of batches to those that are already in EBCDIC format and ASCII batches to be converted to EBCDIC, if any. All data transmitted from the host site must be in EBCDIC format. No binary data is collected. Only batches flagged ASCII or EBCDIC are eligible.

The request limits the criteria further to only those batches selected by ID=ACME and CONV=E. When BCHSEP is NONE or OPT3, all batches are concatenated into a single file. When BCHSEP=OPT4 is specified in the remote user's account definition, as is the case in this example, Sterling Connect:Enterprise assumes that the batches are created as separate, individual files when the **mget** command is used. Therefore, one or more files matching the criteria defined here are

collected at the specified remote site. Each file has a unique name in the format *batch_id.batchno*, where *batchno* is the mailbox batch number.

In this example, the user first enters a **dir** command to show the characteristics of the batches of interest. Batch numbers 28 and 29 in the ACME mailbox have the batch ID *orders*. Batch 28 is not requestable (its R flag is not set), so on the subsequent **mget** command, the transmission for it fails. However, batch 29 is requestable, and is an EBCDIC batch, so the transmission succeeds.

```
ftp> dir "$$ ID=ACME bid=orders"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ bid=orders.
ACME 00000028 00000174 <orders> 990929-1519 C FTP ASC
ACME 00000029 00000174 <orders> 990929-1519 C R M FTP EBC
Total Number of batches listed: 2
226 Transfer complete.
ftp> bin
200 Type set to I.
ftp> mget "$$ ID=ACME BID=orders CONV=E"
mget orders.28? y
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
mget orders.29? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening BINARY mode data connection for orders.29.
226 Transfer complete.
174 bytes received in 0.2508 seconds (0.6775 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

Because the remote user requests EBCDIC batches, the mode must first be set to binary with the **bin** command. If the mode were ASCII, the **mget** command that succeeded in the preceding example (for batch 29), would have failed.

In the following example, the **mget** command returns all requestable batches whose originator ID is *steve* indicated (within the constraints set forth by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file). In other words, if the current directory has no batches available to the current user (based on that user's permissions), then the **mget** command does not return any batches.

In this example, originator *steve* has put several batches into the ACME mailbox (with four different batch IDs). The **Outbound batch separation** parameter is not defined in the ACME account definition, so no batch separation occurs. Therefore, none of the batches originated by *steve* with batch IDs *cmuadded locally* or *orders* are requestable (thus the error messages), but the batches originated by *steve* with the batch IDs *example* and *invoices* are available for retrieval.

```

ftp> mget "$$ ORIG=steve"
mget cmuadded locally? y
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
mget orders? y
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
mget p. 5-31 example? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for p. 5-31 example.
226 Transfer complete.
179 bytes received in 0.2939 seconds (0.5947 Kbytes/s)
mget invoices? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for invoices.
226 Transfer complete.
179 bytes received in 0.3049 seconds (0.5734 Kbytes/s)
ftp>

```

The following example retrieves all available batches originated by *dave* at or after September 29, 2002 at 1:25 pm. At least one batch with batch ID *another batch* is requestable, but none of the batches with the batch ID *dave account definition* are available; thus the error message is returned.

```

ftp> mget "$$ orig=dave FTIME=20020929:1325"
mget another batch? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for another batch.
226 Transfer complete.
156 bytes received in 0.2446 seconds (0.6228 Kbytes/s)
mget dave rsd file? y
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
ftp>

```

The **flags** parameter is a filtering identifier. In the following example, note that the user is prompted for the batch that is not requestable (which results in an error message), because the FTP client makes each request, whereas the Sterling Connect:Enterprise server detects the failure and generates the error message.

```

ftp> mget "$$ orig=dave FTIME=20020929:1325 flags=R"
mget another batch? y
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for another batch.
226 Transfer complete.
156 bytes received in 0.2446 seconds (0.6228 Kbytes/s)
mget dave rsd file? y
200 PORT command successful.
550 *** ERROR *** NO BATCHES FOR TRANSMISSION
ftp>

```


The following example returns all batches that are flagged for multiple transmission (M) and are requestable (R).

```
ftp> mget "$$ FLAGS=MR"
```

put Command

The **put** command adds a single batch of data to the current working mailbox. If the data format is EBCDIC or BINARY, the remote user must enter the FTP command **bin** before issuing the **put** command. For ASCII data format, enter the **asc** FTP command. The user-specified parameters control characteristics of the batch being sent.

The permissions are set for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes to which you can add batches with the **put** command.

put Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **put** command:

```
ftp> put source_path "$$ parameters"
```

\$\$ put Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font.

The **source_path** parameter must be the first option, immediately after the **put** command. This is followed by a double quotation mark, two dollar signs, any parameters needed and an ending double quotation mark. The double quotation marks are required.

Command	Parameter
put	\$\$
	source_path
	BID='xx...xx'
	CODE=A E B
	EO=YES Y NO N
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	TO=YES Y NO N

Command	Parameter
	TRIGGER=YES Y NO N
	XMIT=YES Y NO N

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that the following data is destined for the mailbox.
source_path	indicates the path name of the source file for the data you want added to the repository.
BID='xx...xx'	identifies the 2–64 byte user batch ID for the batch being added. The entire phrase (BID='xx...xx') is required for \$\$ syntax. You cannot specify a batch number; it is generated internally. To add single-character batch IDs, use standard FTP syntax.
CODE= A E B	identifies the formats of the data being added. Three values are possible: A = ASCII, E = EBCDIC, and B = BINARY. The default is ASCII.
EO=YES Y NO N	The EO=Y parameter specifies that this file can only be extracted once and never transmitted. If YES is entered, the batch is marked with a nontransmittable flag. After it is extracted by the host site, it is flagged unextractable. The default is NO.
ID=xxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site.
MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N	enables or disables multiple transmissions of this batch. This parameter can be abbreviated to MX. YES Y —Indicates that the batch can be transmitted multiple times. If YES is specified, it overrides the XMIT parameter and sets it to YES. With MULTXMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as multitransmittable at the time it is added to the mailbox, but unlike XMIT=Y, the batch is not flagged as transmitted when transmitted successfully. This leaves it eligible for subsequent transmissions that would not be possible if the transmitted flag were set. NO N —Indicates that the batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.

Parameter	Description
TO=YES Y NO N	<p>enables or disables a <i>transmit once</i> capability.</p> <p>YES Y—Specifies that the batch can only be transmitted once. After transmission to the intended remote site, the batch is permanently locked and is flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable. If transmission of a batch with this parameter fails after one or more records have been transmitted, the batch is still locked. To retry the transmission, a new batch must be added from the original source.</p> <p>NO N—Specifies that the batch is not flagged as unextractable. This is the default.</p>
TRIGGER=YES Y NO N	<p>allows files to be rerouted immediately to other remote sites. In order for automatic routing to function, an Auto Connect file must be defined with the Contact parameter set to Forward data to Remote site automatically. When the characteristics of the batch being added match the selection criteria in this ACD file, the batch is automatically forwarded to the destination specified in the ACD file. See the <i>Auto connect Definition (ACD)</i> chapter of the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Configuration Files Reference Guide</i> for more information about the ACD file.</p> <p>YES Y—The batch is rerouted if a valid Auto Connect list with matching selection criteria has been defined.</p> <p>NO N —The batch is not forwarded. This is the default.</p>
XMIT=YES Y NO N	<p>determines whether a batch is limited to host site use (in the network where the mailbox exists) or can be distributed to other locations.</p> <p>YES Y—Specifies that the batch is available for transmission to any remote site that identifies the correct mailbox ID. The batch is marked with a requestable flag. With XMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as transmitted after it is successfully forwarded to another remote site.</p> <p>NO N—Specifies that the batch is available only for host site (Sterling Connect:Enterprise) extraction. This parameter indicates that the requestable flag is not set, which restricts remote sites from requesting the batch. This is the default.</p>

\$\$ put Examples

In the following example, a remote site (ACME) sends a report file to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The data is in ASCII format and is identified with the user batch ID 'sales summary.' The final destination of the data is the host site, so ACME uses the defaults XMIT=N, MULTXMIT=N, TO=N. Because it does not want to limit host site extraction to a single extract, ACME accepts the default EO=N. The batch is flagged as collected to indicate collection from a remote site. The batch does not have a requestable flag. It can be extracted by a host site **cmuextract** command, but without a requestable flag, it cannot be forwarded to another remote site.

```
ftp> put sales.dat "$$ ID=ACME BID='sales summary'"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID='sales summary'.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 105).
45 bytes sent in 0.04915 seconds (0.8941 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

Another ASCII file is destined for a single remote site named SMITH after being successfully transmitted to the repository. Use of the XMIT=Y parameter sets the requestable (R) flag on the batch, making it requestable by other remote sites. If the transmission to the other remote site is unsuccessful, the transmitted (T) flag is not set on the batch and it remains available for another attempt. The transmitted (T) flag is set on the batch after it is transmitted successfully and the requestable flag remains set. The transmitted flag makes the batch ineligible for additional transmissions. There is one exception: After the transmitted flag is set, the batch is still available to a remote site that uses a **get** command specifying the batch number.

Even though ACME makes the batch available for forwarding to another remote site, they have allowed host site extraction of the batch with **cmuextract** (TO=N is the default). Extraction at the host site sets the extracted (E) flag for the batch, but this does not affect the availability of the batch for transmission to another remote site, unless the host site **cmuextract** operation deletes the batch by using the DELETE=YES option. This example shows ACME using the ID of SMITH because the remote site SMITH specifies ID=SMITH on the **get** command it issues to collect the available batch. ACME could have used the ID=ACME, but then the SMITH remote site would have had to specify ID=ACME. Either way works. It is up to the two remote sites to decide how they want to use mailbox IDs, considering security administration at the host site (including MAILBOX_LIST designations in the account definition and the content of \$CMUHOME/med/mbxacl.conf).

```
ftp> put terminate.who "$$ ID=SMITH BID='termination notices' XMIT=Y"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=SMITH BID='termination notices'
XMIT=Y.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 100).
45 bytes sent in 0.001021 seconds (43.04 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

ACME forwards a binary file to multiple remote sites through the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The batch is flagged as collected and requestable. The batch is not flagged as transmitted upon retransmission from the host site mailbox. The multitransmittable (M) and requestable (R) flags remain in effect after transmissions. The only action a remote site can take to make this batch unavailable for transmission is to logically delete it with a **del** command. Without the deleted (D) or transmitted (T) flags set, a multitransmittable batch remains permanently eligible for transmission.

```

ftp> bin
200 Type set to I.
ftp> put greetings.doc "$$ ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings' MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening BINARY mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings'
MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 99).
41 bytes sent in 0.00102 seconds (39.25 Kbytes/s)
ftp>

```

Note: If the user had not put the session into binary mode by entering the **bin** command, as shown in the preceding example, the **put** command would fail because **CODE=B** indicates a binary transmission, which requires binary mode to be set. The following example shows this failure, assuming ASCII mode (the default mode when the remote user logs in to the session).

```

ftp> put greetings.doc "$$ ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings' MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B"
200 PORT command successful.
550 Error: Invalid CODE= option specified.
ftp>

```

The next example illustrates that the session must also be in binary mode for EBCDIC transmissions.

To prevent host site extraction yet leave the EBCDIC batch available for a single transmission to the remote site SMITH, ACME can use **TO=Y** to indicate a *transmit once/transmit only* status for the added batch. The batch displays the collected, requestable, and unextractable flags when the add finishes. Unextractable batches are permanently locked against host site extraction and after they are transmitted to a remote site, the unextractable batch is flagged nontransmittable and transmitted.

Note: If transmission of this batch fails midway, it is still flagged as nontransmittable, but is not flagged transmitted. This result reveals a failed transmission, but the batch cannot be retransmitted. After the nontransmittable flag is set, the batch is permanently locked and the originating station, ACME, must add a duplicate batch to the repository to retry the entire operation.

Like the preceding example, the session illustrated in the next example must be in binary mode because **CODE=E** (EBCDIC) is specified. Without the **bin** command, as shown in the preceding example, the **put** command fails, as shown in the following example:

```

ftp> put secret.dat "$$ ID=SMITH BID='for your eyes only' TO=Y CODE=E"
200 PORT command successful.
550 Error: Invalid CODE= option specified.
ftp>

```

In the following example, ACME transmits a report file called *sales.dat* to the host site. The data is in EBCDIC format and is identified with the user batch ID 'sales summary'. ACME, the remote site, does not allow the batch to be forwarded to any other remote sites nor extracted at the host site

more than once. The **CODE** parameter must be used because the data format is EBCDIC, not the default (ASCII). This is why the **bin** command is required before the **put** command. Sterling Connect:Enterprise flags the batch as collected but not requestable. The EO=Y parameter flags the batch as nontransmittable to reflect the extract only/extract once status of the batch. This batch is permanently locked against transmission and, upon successful extraction, is locked against subsequent extraction with the unextractable flag.

```
ftp> bin
200 Type set to I.
ftp> put sales.dat "$$ ID=ACME BID='sales summary' EO=Y CODE=E"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening BINARY mode data connection for $$ ID=ACME BID='sales summary' EO=Y
CODE=E.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 102).
41 bytes sent in 0.001022 seconds (39.18 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

The following example allows transmission of a batch to multiple mailboxes in a single command.

```
ftp> put my.text.file "$$ ID=SMITH,ACME,STEVE BATCHID='My multiadd batch'"
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection for $$ ID=SMITH,ACME,STEVE BATCHID='My
multiadd batch'.
226 Transfer complete (Batch Number = 101,98,99).
45 bytes sent in 0.0247 seconds (1.779 Kbytes/s)
ftp>
```

Invalid put Parameter Combinations

The following combinations of parameters are invalid with the **put** command:

- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with TO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with EO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use TO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y WITH TO=Y.

Determining Data Format Flag for Inbound Batches

Three factors determine the data format flag for an inbound batch from Sterling Connect:Enterprise:

- ◆ The data connection mode in use by the FTP client. By default, the FTP client is in ASCII mode. In the absence of the **Format of data received from remote site** parameter specified in the account definition and no CODE= option supplied for the **put** command, the batch is flagged as ASCII. If the remote user issues a **bin** command before a **put** command, the batch is flagged as binary.
- ◆ The **Format of data received from remote site** parameter specified in the account definition for the remote site overrides the data connection mode in use by the FTP client.
- ◆ The CODE= option supplied on the **put** command overrides both the data connection mode and the **Format of data received from remote site** parameter in the account definition.

FTP Auto Connect issues **bin** and **ascii** commands intelligently before issuing the **put** command. If the **Auto Convert** parameter is set to **ASCII** and is specified in the account definition, the FTP Auto Connect client issues the **ascii** command before the **put** command. If **Auto Convert** is not specified, the data connection mode is determined by the **Outbound batch separation** parameter. If the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **Multiple batches are sent as a single batch**, then the FTP Auto Connect client issues the **ascii** command before the **put** command, if all batches eligible for transmission are ASCII batches. If any of the batches are binary or EBCDIC, FTP Auto Connect **client** issues a **bin** command. If the **Outbound batch separation** parameter is set to **Batches are created as individual files**, then FTP Auto Connect client issues an **ascii** or a **bin** command before issuing the **put** command for every client batch, depending on the data format flag of the batch.

Automatic Routing

Refer to the *System Configuration* chapter of the *IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Installation and Administration Guide* for a description of Automatic Routing, which allows batches to be automatically forwarded to remote sites as soon as they are added to a mailbox, for example, with a \$\$ FTP command.

Remote Site Script Usage

FTP commands and macros can be used as a remote site scripting language for FTP clients. An FTP script can be executed in two different ways:

- ◆ Execute a script without reading the initialization file *.netrc*:

```
FTP -n < script.FTP
```

where *-n* specifies to FTP to start without reading the initialization file.

- ◆ Execute a script with initialization by reading the *.netrc* file:

```
FTP hostname < script.FTP
```

Note: Refer to UNIX documentation under FTP commands for further discussion of the *.netrc* file.

If the *netrc* file is not read, the script (*script.FTP*) looks similar to the following example:

```
open fantasia 123
user "bill gandalf"
dir "$$ ID=bill"
binary
get "$$ ID=bill BID=invoices" invoice.dat
put orders.dat "$$ ID=bill BID=orders"
bye
```

The FTP **binary** command is used before the **get** or **put** command. This command specifies to FTP to accept any input without converting it, as if all input or output were binary files.

The **binary** command passes responsibility for converting files (if conversion is necessary) to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. The **CONV** parameter in the **get** or **mget** command signals the conversion of an incoming file. The **CODE** parameter in the **put** or **mput** command identifies the format of an outgoing file.

When you instruct FTP to read the *.netrc* file, a sample list of it looks like this:

```
dir "$$"
get "$$" sales.dat
put invent.dat "$$"
bye
```

Notice that this script lacks the FTP **open**, **user**, and **binary** commands. These commands are located in the *.netrc* file with the host name and any other commands for an FTP session.

To redirect all output for a script-driven session from the screen to a file, use the following script, which enables viewing long directory listings, for example.

```
FTP hostname < script.FTP > script.out
```

SSH SFTP Commands

This chapter describes the following commands available to SSH SFTP remote users using standard SSH SFTP syntax:

- ◆ **bye**—Log off of Sterling Connect:Enterprise.
- ◆ **cd**—Changes the working mailbox ID.
- ◆ **get**—Requests a batch of data from the host site.
- ◆ **ls**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the host site.
- ◆ **put**—Sends a batch of data to the host site.
- ◆ **pwd**—Prints the working mailbox ID.
- ◆ **rename**—Renames a batch ID.
- ◆ **rm**—Deletes a remote file.

Requirements

Obtain the following information from your host site system administrator prior to executing a Sterling Connect:Enterprise SSH SFTP command:

- ◆ Mailbox ID
- ◆ Password and any additional site-specific security, including information about *mbxacl.conf*, which restricts users from performing specific commands in specific mailbox IDs other than their own.
- ◆ IP address or host name and SSH SFTP port
- ◆ Both the sending and receiving sites must use SSH SFTP protocol.

Logging On to Sterling Connect:Enterprise

If your remote site uses SSH SFTP communications software, use the commands and procedures that follow to access and use Sterling Connect:Enterprise:

1. At the command line prompt for your system (shown as \$ here), type this command and parameters:

```
$ sftp -o Port=port_number username@host_name
```

The following table describes the available parameters. All parameters are required.

Parameter	Description
port_number	Optional. The Sterling Connect:Enterprise SSH SFTP port listener number. The Sterling Connect:Enterprise FTP port listener number. Refer to the Define System functionality of the Site Administration user interface to specify this port.
username	Optional. Default is current login.
host_name	Name of the system running Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

2. Depending on the configuration of your client, you are prompted for a passphrase (for public key authentication) or a password (for password authentication). Type the password or passphrase and press **Enter**.

You now have access to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. You can send data to and receive data from the repository with the commands described in the following sections.

Logging Off SSH SFTP

When you are finished using the Sterling Connect:Enterprise SSH SFTP server, you must log off using the **quit** command. In the following example, the user enters **quit**.

```
sftp> quit
```

cd Command

The **cd** (change directory) command changes the current working mailbox ID to the one specified by the argument. If the mailbox ID does not exist, **cd** warns the user that no batches exist in the mailbox (but allows the user to stay there anyway). The **cd** command only allows users to access mailboxes specified by the **Mailbox list** parameter in their account definition.

The permissions for mailbox IDs are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file.

cd Command Format

You can use only the standard SSH SFTP syntax for the **cd** command, as shown in the following example:

```
sftp> cd /mailbox ID
```

Note: Enter **cd** commands with a forward slash in front of the argument unless you are in the root directory (/).

Standard SSH SFTP cd Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameters	Description
/mailbox_ID	identifies the name of the mailbox ID that becomes the working mailbox ID. This parameter can be up to eight characters. It must be preceded with a forward slash (/). You cannot issue the cd command at the root directory.

Standard SSH SFTP cd Examples

Change mailbox from the home mailbox to the user01 mailbox.

```
cd /user01
```

get Command

The **get** command requests one or more files from the repository. Multiple batches with the same batch ID are always concatenated into a single file, no matter what the keyword **Outbound batch separation** is set to in the account definition for the remote site.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. This file indicates mailboxes from which you can retrieve batches.

get Command Format

The following example shows the SSH SFTP syntax for the **get** command:

```
sftp> get remotepath localpath
```

Standard SSH SFTP get Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

remotepath	Mailbox containing files you are requesting followed by a batch ID. If you specify a mailbox as <i>remotepath</i> , you will request all batches in the mailbox. If you specify a mailbox and batch ID, you will get only the batch ID you specify. If you specify a mailbox ID and a wildcard, you will get all batches in the mailbox that match the wildcard.
localpath	Specifies the directory on your local computer where you want the requested files to be placed. The default is the current working directory. If <i>remotepath</i> is a mailbox, <i>localpath</i> must be a directory. If <i>remotepath</i> is a mailbox and file name, <i>localpath</i> must be a directory and file name. If <i>remotepath</i> is a mailbox ID and a wildcard, <i>localpath</i> must be a directory.

Standard SSH SFTP get Examples

In the following example, a request is made to get all files in the user01 mailbox and place them in the batches directory on the local computer:

```
get user01 batches
```

In the following example, a request is made to get a batch called batch01 from the user01 mailbox and place it in the batches directory on the local computer and change the name to 01batch:

```
get user01/batch01 batches/01batch
```

In the following example, a request is made to get all batches ending in 01 from the user01 mailbox and place it in the batches directory on the local computer:

```
get user01/*01 batches
```

Unavailable Batches

Batches with the following characteristics are unavailable to remote users. The **get** command does not retrieve batches that are:

- ◆ Flagged as nontransmittable (U)
- ◆ Flagged as deleted (D)
- ◆ Not flagged as requestable (R)
- ◆ Flagged as transmitted (T)
- ◆ Flagged as incomplete (I)
- ◆ Not matching the mailbox ID and/or user batch ID

Is Command

The **Is** command displays a list of batches in a mailbox.

Is Command Format

The following example shows the SSH SFTP syntax for the **Is** command:

```
sftp> ls [mailbox ID][batch ID]
```

Standard SSH SFTP Is Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters:

Parameter	Description
mailbox ID	Identifies the mailbox for which the batches are listed. The default is the current working mailbox.
batch ID	Batch ID or partial name with wildcards to list specific batches.

Standard SSH SFTP ls Examples

The following example lists all batches in the current working mailbox:

```
ls
```

The following example lists all batches in the user01 mailbox:

```
ls user01
```

The following example lists all batches in the user01 that end in 01:

```
ls user01/*01
```

put Command

The **put** command adds one or more batches of data to a mailbox ID. Refer to the Define Accounts or Define Schedules function of the Site Administration user interface Help. for a complete description of **FTP put options**.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes you can add batches to.

put Command Format

The following is the standard SSH SFTP syntax:

```
sftp> put localpath remotepath
```

Standard SSH SFTP put Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
localpath	Directory containing files you are sending. If you specify a directory as localpath, you will request all files in the directory. If you specify a directory and file name, you will send only the file name you specify. If you specify a directory and a wildcard, you will send all files in the directory that match the wildcard.

Parameter	Description
remotepath	Specifies the mailbox where you want the requested files to be sent. The default is your default mailbox. If <i>localpath</i> is a directory, <i>remotepath</i> must be a mailbox. If <i>localpath</i> is a directory and file name, <i>remotepath</i> must be a mailbox and batch ID. If <i>localpath</i> is a directory and a wildcard, <i>remotepath</i> must be a directory.

Standard SSH SFTP put Examples

In the following example, a request is made to put all files in the batches directory on the local computer and place them in the user01 mailbox:

```
put batches user01
```

In the following example, a request is made to put a batch called 01batch from the batches directory on the local computer and place it in the user01 mailbox and change the name to batch01:

```
put batches/01batch user01/batch01
```

In the following example, a request is made to put all files beginning with 01 from the batches directory on the local computer and place them in the user01 mailbox:

```
put batches/01* user01
```

pwd Command

The **pwd** command displays the current working directory (mailbox ID) at any time during an SSH SFTP session. It prints to standard output, which can be the terminal, unless scripting is being run with standard output set to a file. Different clients have different output.

pwd Command Format

You can only use standard SSH SFTP syntax with the **pwd** command.

Example

This example shows the only way the **pwd** command can be used. The command **pwd** accepts no parameters or arguments. Output will differ, depending on the client you are using.

```
sftp> pwd
Remote working directory: /mailboxID
sftp>
```

rename Command

This command renames a remote batch ID.

rename Command Format

The following example shows the SSH SFTP syntax for the **rename** command:

```
sftp> rename [/mailboxID/]oldbatchID [/mailboxID/]newbatchID
```

Standard SSH SFTP rename Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
oldbatchID	Identifies the batch to change.
newbatchID	New batch ID.
mailboxID	Identifies the mailbox location of the batch.

Standard SSH SFTP rename Examples

The following example renames a batch in the user01 mailbox from batch01 to 01batch:

```
rename /user01/batch01 /user01/01batch
```

The following example renames a batch in the current working mailbox from batch01 to 01batch:

```
rename batch01 01batch
```

rm Command

The **rm** command deletes the specified batch ID.

rm Command Format

The following example shows the SSH SFTP syntax for the **rm** command:

```
sftp> rm [/mailbox ID/] batch ID
```


Standard SSH SFTP rm Syntax

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
batch ID	Batch to delete.
mailbox ID	Mailbox ID where the batch ID is located. Default is the current mailbox.

Standard SSH SFTP rm Examples

The following example deletes batch 01 from the current working mailbox:

```
sftp> rm batch01
```

The following example deletes batch 01 from the user01 mailbox:

```
sftp> rm /user01/batch01
```

SSH SFTP \$\$ Commands

Sterling Connect:Enterprise accepts commands in two formats: Mailbox (\$\$) syntax and standard SSH SFTP syntax.

This chapter describes the commands available to SSH SFTP remote users using \$\$ syntax. Refer to Chapter 4, *SSH SFTP Commands*, for information about standard SSH SFTP commands.

- ◆ **rm**—Flags a batch of data as deleted.
- ◆ **ls**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the host site.
- ◆ **get**—Requests a batch of data from the host site.
- ◆ **put**—Sends a batch of data to the host site.

Logging Off SSH SFTP

When you are finished using the Sterling Connect:Enterprise SSH SFTP server, you must log off using one of three SSH SFTP commands: **bye**, **exit** or **quit**. In the following example, the user types **quit**.

```
sftp> quit
```

rm Command

This command flags a specific batch of data as logically deleted from your mailbox, by setting the deleted (D) flag.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes you can delete batches from. If you enter a **rm** command for a mailbox you do not have access to, the message *Permission denied* is returned.

When a batch is logically deleted, the D flag is set for that batch. The host site operator can restore the batch using the **cmustatus** command or physically erase it using the **cmuerase** command.

rm Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **rm** command:

```
sftp> rm "$$ parameters"
```

\$\$ rm Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both kinds of parameters are listed alphabetically.

With the \$\$ syntax, you can use any number of blanks between parameters, but blanks are not allowed within parameters, except for the batch ID. All text following the **rm** command (including \$\$) must be enclosed in one set of double quotation marks.

Command	Parameter
rm	\$\$
	BID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	ID=XXXXXXXX

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that mailbox syntax is being used.
BID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	indicates either the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. A single-word batch ID does not require quotation marks. To specify a multiword BID with spaces, enclose the BID in single quotation marks (' '). To specify a batch number, precede the batch number with a pound sign (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign, and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.
ID=xxxxxxx	indicates the valid mailbox ID of the site requesting the deletion and can be 1–8 characters. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.

\$\$ rm Examples

In the following example, ACME deletes a specific batch by specifying its batch number. This command logically deletes batch number 775 and sets the deleted (D) flag. Deleted batches are not available for transmission, even if the requestable flag is on, and a specific batch number is specified on the request. Deleted batches can be extracted at the host site, if the specific batch number is specified with the **cmuextract** command. Batches can be restored only at the host site with the **cmustatus** command.

```
sftp> rm "$$ ID=ACME BID=#775"
```

In the next example, ACME narrows the deletion of ACME batches to those that have the user batch ID 'invoices' as well as the mailbox ID ACME.

```
sftp> rm "$$ ID=ACME BID='invoices'"
```

Is Command

The **Is** command displays information about batches in the current working mailbox.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. These permissions determine the mailboxes you can obtain directory listings for. If you enter an **Is** command for a mailbox you do not have access to, you get the message *Permission denied*.

Batches can be selected (filtered) by mailbox ID alone, mailbox ID and batch ID, by batch number, originator, flags, and start and end times.

The contents are displayed either to standard output or to a local file if one is specified as an argument.

Is Command Format

The following shows the \$\$ syntax for the **Is** command:

```
sftp> ls "$$ parameters"
```

\$\$ Is Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both kinds of parameters are listed alphabetically.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters, but not within parameters. All text following the **Is** command (including \$\$) must be enclosed in one set of double quotation marks

Command	Parameter
ls/dir	\$\$
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that mailbox syntax is being used.
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A! deletes all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!I).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A! deletes the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! deletes batches that are collected remotely, are multitransmittable, and not incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]ymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the Is command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the Is command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. FTIME=020101:1315 limits the Is command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]ymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for deletion.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]ymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]ymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]ymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]ymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	indicates the valid mailbox ID of the site requesting the deletion and can be 1–8 characters. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]ymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the ls command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the ls command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the ls command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]ymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for deletion. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]ymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]ymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Output

After an **ls** command is issued, Sterling Connect:Enterprise scans the repository for the designated batches and returns that information to the remote site in the following format:

-CR--M----SSH B user01	18	105 Feb 10 16:25	batch01
-CR--M----SSH B user01	282	613 Feb 27 16:53	batch02
-CR--M----SSH B user02	286	197 Feb 27 17:12	batch03
-C-----SSH B user02	422	16113 Mar 04 2003	batch04
-C-----SSH B user02	423	14057 Mar 04 2003	batch05

The following table describes the output:

Parameter	Description
flags	One or more flags identifying the current status of a batch in the repository. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.
protocol	indicates SSH as the transmission protocol used to place the batch into the specified mailbox.
format	indicates the data format of the batch. Valid values are ASC (ASCII), BIN (binary), or EBC (EBCDIC).
originator	indicates the mailbox ID of the originator.
nnnnnnnn	The 8-digit batch number assigned to the batch.
bbbbbbbbbb	The total byte count of the batch.
YYMMDD–HHMM	The date and time that the batch was added to the repository. The first 24 characters of the batch's user batch ID. If the user batch ID is longer than 24 characters, it is shortened to the first 23 characters of the literal with the 24th character becoming a plus sign (+).

\$\$ Syntax Is Examples

In the following example, ACME generates a listing of all batches stored in the repository whose mailbox ID is ACME. With no destination file name specified, the batch information records are displayed on screen. If ACME is the remote site entering these commands, then to obtain batches in the repository called ACME, specifying ID=ACME is optional.

```
sftp> ls "$$ ID=ACME"
-CR--M----SSH B ACME      18      105 Feb 10 16:25 batch01
-CR--M----SSH B ACME     282      613 Feb 27 16:53 batch02
-CR--M----SSH B ACME     286      197 Feb 27 17:12 batch03
-C-----SSH B ACME      422     16113 Mar 04 2003 batch04
-C-----SSH B ACME      423     14057 Mar 04 2003 batch05
Total Number of batches listed: 5
sftp>
```

In the next example, ACME uses the default for the ID and PASSWORD parameters, that is, those specified when the user command was issued to log on. Batch information records are returned for all mailbox batches with a mailbox ID matching the login ID. In this case, the remote user is *steve*, so the output shown is for the mailbox with the ID *steve*.

```
sftp> ls $$
-CR--M----SSH B steve     28      105 Apr 02 14:01 batch01
-CR--M----SSH B steve    334      613 Apr 10 14:33 batch02
-CR--M----SSH B steve    368      197 Apr 11 15:18 batch03
-C-----SSH B steve     402     16113 May 12 2003 batch04
-C-----SSH B steve     511     14057 May 14 2003 batch05
Total Number of batches listed: 5
sftp>
```

The following example shows the use of the ORIG option. The command returns all batches whose originator ID is the *originator name* indicated (within the constraints set forth by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file). In other words, if the current directory has no batches available to the current user (based on that user's permissions), then the **ls** command does not return any batches.

Note the following three batches (batch numbers 20, 14 and 13). These are a subset of the batches shown in the first example. In that example, the output included two batches with the batch ID *test batch* and two more with the batch ID *orders*. This indicates to the user that the two other batches (batch numbers 19 and 4) were not originated by *steve*.

```
sftp> ls "$$ ID=ACME ORIG=steve"
-CR--M----SSH B ACME      18      105 Feb 10 16:25 batch01
-CR--M----SSH B ACME     282      613 Feb 27 16:53 batch02
-CR--M----SSH B ACME     286      197 Feb 27 17:12 batch03
Total Number of batches listed: 3
226 Transfer complete.
sftp>
```

The following example give a directory listing of all batches originated by *dave* at or after September 29, 2002, 1:25 pm.

```
sftp> ls "$$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20040131:1325"
-CR--M----SSH B ACME      22      106 Feb 01 16:25 batch01
-CR--M----SSH B ACME     131      708 Feb 02 16:53 batch02
-CR--M----SSH D ACME     225      181 Feb 23 17:12 batch03
Total Number of batches listed: 3
sftp>
```

The **Flags** parameter is a filtering identifier. The next example is identical to the preceding one, except for the **Flags=!D**. Note that unlike the preceding example, batch 225 (with the D flag set) is not listed.

```
sftp> ls "$$ ORIG=dave FTIME=20020929:1325 FLAGS=!D"
-CR--M----SSH A ACME      22      106 Oct 10 16:25 batch01
-CR--M----SSH A ACME     131      708 Oct 27 16:53 batch02
Total Number of batches listed: 2
sftp>
```

The following example returns all batches that are flagged for multiple transmission (M) and are requestable (R).

```
sftp> ls "$$ FLAGS=MR"
```

get Command

The **get** command requests a single file or multiple files from the repository. This single file contains all the batches matching the selection criteria. For example, if **ID=j*** is specified, all batches contained in mailboxes with names beginning with *j* are sent as one file.

The **get** command copies a file from the repository to the local directory. Multiple batches with the same batch ID are always concatenated into a single file, no matter what BCHSEP is set to.

The permissions for your mailbox are set by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. This file indicates where you can retrieve batches from.

Failing to supply the required output file name when issuing a **get** command can create a file in the current directory with a name equal to the string contained with the double quotation marks portion of the **get** command. This file contains the data you intended to obtain from the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host. However, the unusual file name can cause problems when you attempt to view, copy, move, or even remove the file. For example, when you issue the following command:

```
get "$$ ID=dave"
```

After ending your SSH SFTP session, you find a file in the current directory named:

```
$$ ID=dave
```

The following example shows the situation described in the preceding example. During the SSH SFTP session, you enter the **get** command. Then you issue the **quit** command to exit the session and return to the shell prompt. Next, the **ls -al** command displays files in the local directory, including a file called *\$\$ ID=dave*.

```
sftp> get "$$ ID=dave"
sftp> quit
mynode> ls -al
-rw-r--r--  1 steve  develop      221 Sep 29 13:43 $$ ID=dave
drwxr-xr-x  2 steve  develop      512 Sep 29 13:43 ./
drwxr-xr-x 17 steve  develop      512 Aug 27 16:11 ../
-rw-r--r--  1 steve  develop        72 Sep 25 16:09 ACME
-rw-r--r--  1 steve  develop        69 Sep 29 13:27 dave
-rw-r--r--  1 steve  develop     5949 Oct  9 1996 sample_rsd
-rw-r--r--  1 steve  develop      152 Sep 25 14:39 steve
mynode>
```

The \$\$ and space characters can cause problems. They must be prefixed with the back slash (\) when the file name is referenced on the command line. The following example renames the file to *output.dat*.

```
mv $$\ ID=dave output.dat
```

A space follows the third back slash (\) in the example.

get Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **get** command:

```
sftp> get "$$ parameters" [dest_filename]
```

\$\$ get Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both types of parameters are listed alphabetically.

The keyword is followed by double quotation marks, two dollar signs, any parameters needed, and an ending double quotation marks. The `dest_filename` must be the last option after the final double quotation marks. The double quotation marks are required. Refer to the syntax example in the *get Command Format* section on *get Command Format* on page 99.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters, but not within parameters, except for the `BID`, which must be enclosed in single quotes if spaces are embedded.

Command	Parameter
get	\$\$
	BID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	<i>dest_filename</i>
	FLAGS=[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]...
	FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ONEBATCH=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that the following data is destined for the mailbox.
BID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. It can be 1–64 characters. To create a multiword BID, enclose the user batch ID in single quotation marks (' '). Single-word BIDs (with no spaces) do not require quotes. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, use a pound sign followed by the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p> <p>If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and concatenated into one file.</p>

Parameter	Description
dest_filename	<p>identifies the destination file name and directory path name for the data you want from the mailbox.</p> <p>Depending on the file system being used, the get command can truncate file names (for example, to the 8.3 format on DOS). Therefore, always supply the dest_filename argument if it is known.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A! specifies to get all batches added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A! specifies a get request the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! specifies a get request for batches that were collected remotely, are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm]nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yyymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the get command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=010101:1315 limits the get command to batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yyymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd Specifies on or after the date [CC]yyymmdd ◆ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yyymmdd and hhmm ◆ FTIME=nnn Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ◆ FTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ FTIME=hhmm Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ID=xxxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID of the remote site requesting the data. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and concatenated into one file.</p>

Parameter	Description
ONEBATCH=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is to be transmitted to the remote site in response to the get command.</p> <p>YES Y —Specifies to transmit only a single batch to the remote site. This is especially useful with the mget command: when a specific batch number has not been specified and you want to prevent concatenation of multiple batches by limiting the transmission to one batch, use this parameter.</p> <p>NO N —Specifies to transmit all batches that conform to the request to the remote site. This is the default.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.
RECEIPT	sends the log batch called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ activity performed by the remote user, and is created if the account parameter Log receipt of batch is checked. This batch can be used as a receipt by the remote user. This batch is reset by the command del "\$\$receipt" . This parameter cannot be used with any other optional parameter.
TTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20000101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 1999 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. The entry TTIME=011231:1400 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ TTIME=nnn Specifies—on or before the date nnn days ago ♦ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ TTIME=hhmm Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

\$\$ get Examples

In the first example, ACME retrieves all the eligible batches that have been added to the repository at the host site. Eligible batches are batches that have a requestable flag but do not yet have a transmitted (T), nontransmittable (N), or deleted (D) flag. ACME can view these status flags by first issuing a **ls** command to receive a listing of the ACME batches. Having taken the default parameter, CONV=N, no transmission code conversions are done. Batches of all types (ASCII, EBCDIC, and binary) are retrieved.

This SSH SFTP **get** command collects one or more eligible batches as a single concatenated file named *receive.dat*. Because the default batch separation method BCHSEP=NO is in effect, as each batch in the concatenation is successfully transmitted, Sterling Connect:Enterprise immediately flags it as transmitted. Although the requestable flags are retained after transmission, if ACME issues this same **get** command in the future, those batches are no longer eligible. However, newly added batches, lacking transmitted flags, are eligible with one exception: If the batch is originally added to the repository with a MULTXMIT=Y parameter, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents the batch from ever being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission to other sites or to the same site multiple times.

```
sftp> get "$$ ID=ACME" receive.dat
sftp>
```

ACME can use the **get** command shown in the preceding example to request a specific batch, having previously obtained batch numbers from an **ls** report. This command can be used to force retransmission of a previously transmitted batch or to select a unique batch. This command does not permit collection of a deleted batch nor a nontransmittable batch. It does not permit collection of a batch that does not have a requestable (R) flag.

In the following example, ACME requests the <<ACTIVITY LOG>> batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME. This batch contains the log of all ADD and REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of data delivery feature for the remote site by checking the **Create log batch?** parameter in the ACME account definition.

To prevent confusion with other batches, explicitly request a receipt by indicating:

```
sftp> get "$$receipt"
sftp>
```

The next example is similar to the preceding example, but the <<ACTIVITY LOG>> batch is extracted to a file called *xxx*.

```
sftp> get "$$receipt" xxx
sftp>
```

The following command returns all batches created between the FTIME and the TTIME time stamps and concatenates them into one file called *local filename*.

```
sftp> get "$$ FTIME=19990929:1300 TTIME=990929:1500" "local filename"
sftp>
```

If you do not enclose *local filename* in double quotes, then the file created on the remote system is called *local* instead of *local filename*.

Unavailable Batches

Batches are unavailable in the following circumstances:

- ◆ Batches flagged as nontransmittable are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands.
- ◆ Batches flagged as deleted (D) are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands.
- ◆ Batches lacking the requestable (R) flag are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands. These were collected from a remote site that did not use XMIT=Y, MULTXMIT=Y, or TO=Y on the **\$\$ADD** card and thus, are not eligible for retransmission.
- ◆ Batches flagged as transmitted (T) are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands unless a batch number is indicated.
- ◆ Batches flagged as incomplete are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** commands unless a batch number is indicated.
- ◆ Batches that do not match the specified mailbox ID and/or user batch ID are not available.

put Command

The **put** command adds a single batch of data to the current working mailbox. The user-specified parameters control characteristics of the batch being sent.

The permissions are set for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes to which you can add batches with the **put** command.

put Command Format

The following example shows the \$\$ syntax for the **put** command:

```
sftp> put source_path "$$ parameters"
```

\$\$ put Syntax

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font.

The **source_path** parameter must be the first option, immediately after the **put** command. This is followed by a double quotation mark, two dollar signs, any parameters needed and an ending double quotation mark. The double quotation marks are required.

Command	Parameter
put	\$\$
	source_path
	BID='xx...xx'
	EO=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	MULTXMIT=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	TO=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	TRIGGER=YES Y <u>NO</u> N
	XMIT=YES Y <u>NO</u> N

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold. Parameters are case-sensitive.

Parameter	Description
\$\$	indicates that the preceding data is destined for the mailbox.
source_path	indicates the path name of the source file for the data you want added to the repository.
BID='xx...xx'	identifies the 2–64 byte user batch ID for the batch being added. The entire phrase (BID= 'xx...xx') is required for \$\$ syntax. You cannot specify a batch number; it is generated internally. To add single-character batch IDs, use standard FTP syntax.
EO=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	The EO=Y parameter specifies that this file can only be extracted once and never transmitted. If YES is entered, the batch is marked with a nontransmittable flag. After it is extracted by the host site, it is flagged unextractable. The default is NO.
ID=xxxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site.
MULTXMIT=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	enables or disables multiple transmissions of this batch. This parameter can be abbreviated to MX. YES Y —Indicates that the batch can be transmitted multiple times. If YES is specified, it overrides the XMIT parameter and sets it to YES. With MULTXMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as multitransmittable at the time it is added to the mailbox, but unlike XMIT=Y, the batch is not flagged as transmitted when transmitted successfully. This leaves it eligible for subsequent transmissions that would not be possible if the transmitted flag were set. NO N —Indicates that the batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.

Parameter	Description
PASSWORD=xxxx xxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.
TO=YES Y NO N	enables or disables a <i>transmit once</i> capability. YES Y —Specifies that the batch can only be transmitted once. After transmission to the intended remote site, the batch is permanently locked and is flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable. If transmission of a batch with this parameter fails after one or more records have been transmitted, the batch is still locked. To retry the transmission, a new batch must be added from the original source. NO N —Specifies that the batch is not flagged as unextractable. This is the default.
TRIGGER=YES Y NO N	allows files to be rerouted immediately to other remote sites. In order for automatic routing to function, an Auto Connect file must be defined with the Contact parameter set to Forward data to Remote site automatically . When the characteristics of the batch being added match the selection criteria in this ACD file, the batch is automatically forwarded to the destination specified in the ACD file. See the <i>Auto connect Definition (ACD)</i> chapter of the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Configuration Files Reference Guide</i> for more information about the ACD file. YES Y —The batch is rerouted if a valid Auto Connect list with matching selection criteria has been defined. NO N —The batch is not forwarded. This is the default.
XMIT=YES Y NO N	determines whether a batch is limited to host site use (in the network where the mailbox exists) or can be distributed to other locations. YES Y —Specifies that the batch is available for transmission to any remote site that identifies the correct mailbox ID. The batch is marked with a requestable flag. With XMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as transmitted after it is successfully forwarded to another remote site. NO N —Specifies that the batch is available only for host site (Sterling Connect:Enterprise) extraction. This parameter indicates that the requestable flag is not set, which restricts remote sites from requesting the batch. This is the default.

\$\$ put Examples

In the following example, a remote site (ACME) sends a report file to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The data is in ASCII format and is identified with the user batch ID 'sales summary.' The final destination of the data is the host site, so ACME uses the defaults XMIT=N, MULTXMIT=N, TO=N. Because it does not want to limit host site extraction to a single extract, ACME accepts the default EO=N. The batch is flagged as collected to indicate collection from a remote site. The batch does not have a requestable flag. It can be extracted by a host site **cmuextract** command, but without a requestable flag, it cannot be forwarded to another remote site.

```
sftp> put sales.dat "$$ ID=ACME BID='sales summary' "
sftp>
```

Another ASCII file is destined for a single remote site named SMITH after being successfully transmitted to the repository. Use of the XMIT=Y parameter sets the requestable (R) flag on the batch, making it requestable by other remote sites. If the transmission to the other remote site is

unsuccessful, the transmitted (T) flag is not set on the batch and it remains available for another attempt. The transmitted (T) flag is set on the batch after it is transmitted successfully and the requestable flag remains set. The transmitted flag makes the batch ineligible for additional transmissions. There is one exception: After the transmitted flag is set, the batch is still available to a remote site that uses a **get** command specifying the batch number.

Even though ACME makes the batch available for forwarding to another remote site, they have allowed host site extraction of the batch with **cmuextract** (TO=N is the default). Extraction at the host site sets the extracted (E) flag for the batch, but this does not affect the availability of the batch for transmission to another remote site, unless the host site **cmuextract** operation deletes the batch by using the DELETE=YES option. This example shows ACME using the ID of SMITH because the remote site SMITH specifies ID=SMITH on the **get** command it issues to collect the available batch. ACME could have used the ID=ACME, but then the SMITH remote site would have had to specify ID=ACME. Either way works. It is up to the two remote sites to decide how they want to use mailbox IDs, considering security administration at the host site (including MAILBOX_LIST designations in the account definitions and the content of \$CMUHOME/med/mbxacl.conf).

```
sftp> put terminate.who "$$ ID=SMITH BID='termination notices' XMIT=Y"
sftp>
```

ACME forwards a binary file to multiple remote sites through the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The batch is flagged as collected and requestable. The batch is not flagged as transmitted upon retransmission from the host site mailbox. The multitransmittable (M) and requestable (R) flags remain in effect after transmissions. The only action a remote site can take to make this batch unavailable for transmission is to logically delete it with a **del** command. Without the deleted (D) or transmitted (T) flags set, a multitransmittable batch remains permanently eligible for transmission.

```
sftp> put greetings.doc "$$ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings' MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B"
sftp>
```

The following example allows transmission of a batch to multiple mailboxes in a single command.

```
sftp> put my.text.file "$$ ID=SMITH,ACME,STEVE BATCHID='My multiadd batch'"
sftp>
```

Invalid put Parameter Combinations

The following combinations of parameters are invalid with the **put** command:

- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with TO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with EO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use TO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y WITH TO=Y.

Automatic Routing

Refer to the *System Configuration* chapter of the *IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise UNIX Installation and Administration Guide* for a description of Automatic Routing, which allows batches to be automatically forwarded to remote sites as soon as they are added to a mailbox, for example, with a \$\$ SSH SFTP command.

The SSH SCP Command

Secure Copy (SCP) is a subprotocol of SSH-2. SCP uses secure shell encryption to protect data transferred across a network or over the Internet. You can use any SCP client with Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

Adding a File with Standard Syntax

You can add files to Sterling Connect:Enterprise using SCP through a command line.

Following is the basic format for the SCP command for adding. There are more parameters available to SCP that alter the behavior of you SCP client. The parameters included in this section are relevant to exchanging files with Sterling Connect:Enterprise. For information on other SCP parameters, refer to the **scp --help** information.

```
scp -P port -C file1 [[user@]cehost:/mailboxID/]batchID
```

The following table describes the command elements. Required elements are in bold:

Element	Description
-P port	Indicates the SSH port to connect to. This is relevant if you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise and need to specify a specific port other than the client's default port.
-C	If you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter indicates that the incoming data is compressed. If you are requesting data from Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to compress the data before sending.

Element	Description
<code>-c cipher</code>	If you want to encrypt the data you are sending, this parameter specifies the cipher to use. Sterling Connect:Enterprise supports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ aes128-cbc ♦ 3des-cbc ♦ blowfish-cbc ♦ cast128-cbc ♦ arcfour ♦ aes192-cbc ♦ aes256-cbc
<code>file1</code>	Indicates the path and file name that you are sending.
<code>[user@]cehost:/mailboxID/]batchID</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> user = destination mailbox cehost = the host where Sterling Connect:Enterprise is installed mailboxID = destination mailbox batch ID = the batch name for the file you are adding.

Add Examples

The following example adds file01 from the current directory on the local computer to the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost.

```
$ scp -P 9999 file01 user01@cehost:
```

The following example compresses the file then adds file01 from the current directory on the local computer to the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost.

```
$ scp -C -P 9999 file01 user01@cehost:
```

The following example compresses the file then add file01 from the current directory on the local computer to the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost and changes the name of the file to batch01.

```
$ scp -C -P 9999 file01 user01@cehost:batch01
```

The following example compresses the file and encrypts the file using aes128-cbc then adds file01 from the current directory on the local computer to the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost and changes the name of the file to batch01.

```
$ scp -C -c aes128-cbc -P 9999 file01 user01@cehost:batch01
```

Extracting a File with Standard Syntax

You can extract files from Sterling Connect:Enterprise using SCP through a command line.

Following is the basic format for the SCP command for extracting. There are more parameters available to SCP that alter the behavior of you SCP client. The parameters included in this section are relevant to exchanging files with Sterling Connect:Enterprise. For information on other SCP parameters, refer to the **scp --help** information.

```
scp -C -P port [user@]host2:/mailboxID/file1 file2
```

The following table describes the command elements. Required elements are in bold:

Element	Description
-P port	Indicates the SSH port to connect to. This is relevant if you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise and need to specify a specific port other than the client's default port.
[user@]cehost:/mailboxID/batchID	Indicates the source host where Sterling Connect:Enterprise is installed, the mailbox, and batchID. Because of the platform dependencies, extracting batches using wildcards to identify Mailbox ID or Batch ID with standard-syntax SCP commands can produce uncertain results. Wildcards should be used in scp only with \$\$-syntax commands to request batches.
file2	Indicates the path and file name that you are sending.
-C	If you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter indicates that the incoming data is compressed. If you are requesting data from Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to compress the data before sending.
-p	Instructs SCP to maintain the timestamp information of the original file.

Extract Examples

The following example extracts batch01 from the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost to the current directory on the local computer and changes the name to file01:

```
$ scp -P 9999 user01@cehost:/user01/batch01 file01
```

The following example extracts batch01 from the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost to the current directory on the local computer and changes the name to file01 and compresses the batch during transfer:

```
$ scp -P 9999 -C user01@cehost:/user01/batch01 file01
```

The following example extracts batch01 from the user01 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost to the current directory on the local computer and retains the original timestamp of the batch:

```
$ scp -P 9999 -p user01@cehost:/user01/batch01 file01
```

Adding a file with \$\$ Syntax

In addition to standard SCP syntax, you can use \$\$ syntax with an SCP client. Use the following format to add a file:

```
scp -P port localfilename 'ceuhost:\$\$keyword=value\ keyword=value'
```

The following table describes the command elements. Required elements are in bold:

Element	Description
-P port	Indicates the SSH port to connect to. This is relevant if you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise and need to specify a specific port other than the client's default port.
localfilename	Indicates the file name that you are sending.
-C	If you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter indicates that the incoming data is compressed. If you are requesting data from Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to compress the data before sending.
-p	Instructs SCP to maintain the timestamp information of the original file.
ceuhost	The name of the Sterling Connect:Enterprise server you are connecting to.
\\$\\$	Indicates that the keywords that follow are parameters specific to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.
<i>keyword</i>	A keyword that represents a Sterling Connect:Enterprise parameter. Refer to the <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 112.
<i>value</i>	The value associated with the keyword. Refer to the <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 112.

Available Keywords

The following table describes the available Sterling Connect:Enterprise parameters. Required parameters are in bold. These parameters are not case-sensitive.

Parameter	Description
BID='xx...xx'	identifies the 2–64 byte user batch ID for the batch being added. The entire phrase (BID= 'xx...xx') is required for \$\$ syntax. You cannot specify a batch number; it is generated internally. To add single-character batch IDs, use standard SCP syntax.
EO=YES Y NO N	The EO=Y parameter specifies that this file can only be extracted once and never transmitted. If YES is entered, the batch is marked with a nontransmittable flag. After it is extracted by the host site, it is flagged unextractable. The default is NO.
ID=xxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site. If you are adding multiple files to a mailbox using SCP, you cannot use this parameter.
MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N	enables or disables multiple transmissions of this batch. This parameter can be abbreviated to MX. YES Y —Indicates that the batch can be transmitted multiple times. If YES is specified, it overrides the XMIT parameter and sets it to YES. With MULTXMIT=Y , the added batch is flagged as multitransmittable at the time it is added to the mailbox, but unlike XMIT=Y , the batch is not flagged as transmitted when transmitted successfully. This leaves it eligible for subsequent transmissions that would not be possible if the transmitted flag were set. NO N —Indicates that the batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.
TO=YES Y NO N	enables or disables a <i>transmit once</i> capability. YES Y —Specifies that the batch can only be transmitted once. After transmission to the intended remote site, the batch is permanently locked and is flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable. If transmission of a batch with this parameter fails after one or more records have been transmitted, the batch is still locked. To retry the transmission, a new batch must be added from the original source. NO N —Specifies that the batch is not flagged as unextractable. This is the default.
TRIGGER=YES Y NO N	allows files to be rerouted immediately to other remote sites. In order for automatic routing to function, an Auto Connect file must be defined with the Contact parameter set to Forward data to Remote site automatically . When the characteristics of the batch being added match the selection criteria in this ACD file, the batch is automatically forwarded to the destination specified in the ACD file. See the <i>Auto connect Definition (ACD)</i> chapter of the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Configuration Files Reference Guide</i> for more information about the ACD file. YES Y —The batch is rerouted if a valid Auto Connect list with matching selection criteria has been defined. NO N —The batch is not forwarded. This is the default.

Parameter	Description
XMIT=YES Y NO N	<p>determines whether a batch is limited to host site use (in the network where the mailbox exists) or can be distributed to other locations.</p> <p>YES Y – Specifies that the batch is available for transmission to any remote site that identifies the correct mailbox ID. The batch is marked with a requestable flag. With XMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as transmitted after it is successfully forwarded to another remote site.</p> <p>NO N – Specifies that the batch is available only for host site (Sterling Connect:Enterprise) extraction. This parameter indicates that the requestable flag is not set, which restricts remote sites from requesting the batch. This is the default.</p>

Add Examples Using \$\$

The following example adds file01 from the current directory on the local computer through port 9999 on cehost and uses \$\$ keywords to specify the user02 mailbox and change the name to file name batch01.

```
$ scp -P 9999 file01 'user01@cehost:\$\$id=user02\ bid=batch01'
```

The following example adds file01 from the current directory on the local computer through port 9999 on cehost and uses \$\$ keywords to specify the user02 mailbox, change the file name to batch01, and add the T flag (transmit) flag to the batch.

```
$ scp -P 9999 file01 'user01@cehost:\$\$id=user02\ bid=batch01\ xmit=y'
```

Extracting a file with \$\$ Syntax

In addition to standard SCP syntax, you can use \$\$ syntax with an SCP client. Use the following format to add a file:

```
scp -P port 'ceuhost:\$\$keyword=value\ keyword=value' localfilename
```

The following table describes the command elements:

Element	Description
-P port	Indicates the SSH port to connect to. This is relevant if you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise and need to specify a specific port other than the client's default port.
-C	If you are sending data to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter indicates that the incoming data is compressed. If you are requesting data from Sterling Connect:Enterprise, this parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to compress the data before sending.

Element	Description
ceuhost	The name of the Sterling Connect:Enterprise server you are connecting to.
\\$\\$	Indicates that the parameters that follow are parameters specific to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.
<i>keyword</i>	A keyword that represents a Sterling Connect:Enterprise parameter. Refer to the <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 115.
<i>value</i>	The value associated with the keyword. Refer to the <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 115.
localfilename	Indicates what to name the file on your local system.

Available Keywords

The following table describes the available Sterling Connect:Enterprise parameters. Required parameters are in bold. These parameters are not case-sensitive.

Parameter	Description
BID='xx.xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. It can be 1–64 characters.</p> <p>To create a multiword BID, enclose the user batch ID in single quotation marks (' '). Single-word BIDs (with no spaces) do not require quotes. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, * or question mark, ?) are supported. If you use asterisk or wildcard on Solaris, you must escape these characters with a backslash such as: BID=\<i>*</i>.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, use a pound sign followed by the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign. If you use a pound sign, on Solaris, it must be escaped by preceding it with a backslash such as:</p> <p>BID=\<i>#</i>14.</p> <p>If neither the BID nor the ID parameter is specified, all batches in the current mailbox are selected and concatenated into one file.</p> <p>You must specify both BID and ID. If you do not know the ID or BID, use an asterisk.</p> <p>If the Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX server you are connecting to is running on a Solaris operating system, you must escape the asterisk (*), question mark (?), and pound sign (#) characters by preceding them with a backslash. Following are two examples:</p> <pre>scp -P port# 'user@host:\\$\\$id=t*\ bid=\#1' /tmp/flags4 scp -P port# 'host@port:\\$\\$id=new\?\ bid=\#1' /tmp/flags5</pre>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID of the remote site requesting the data. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are supported. You must specify both BID and ID. If you do not know the ID or BID, use an asterisk.</p>

Parameter	Description
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A!! specifies to get all batches added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A! requests the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! requests batches that were collected remotely, are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yyymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002. Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=010101:1315 limits the command to batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yyymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd Specifies on or after the date [CC]yyymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yyymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ONEBATCH=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is to be transmitted to the remote site in response to the command.</p> <p>YES Y – Specifies to transmit only a single batch to the remote site. If multiple files match the request, this value indicates only to send the first match.</p> <p>NO N – Specifies to transmit all batches that conform to the request to the remote site. This is the default.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[CC]yymm dd[:hhmm]nnn[:hh mm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the get command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20000101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 1999 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. The entry TTIME=011231:1400 limits the get command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Extract Examples

The following example uses \$\$ keywords to extract batch01 from the user02 mailbox through port 9999 on cehost to the current directory on the local computer and changes the name to file01:

```
$ scp -P 9999 `user01@cehost:\$\$id=user02\ bid=batch01` file01
```

The following example uses \$\$ keywords to extract all batches beginning with *batch* from all mailboxes beginning with *user* through port 9999 on cehost to the current directory on the local computer and creates a corresponding file for each in the *download* directory.

```
$ scp -P 9999 `user01@cehost:\$\$id=user*\ bid=batch*` download
```

Using an SCP Windows Client

If you are using an SCP client on Windows, the behavior is determined by your client. The command parameters relevant to Sterling Connect:Enterprise are the same as those discussed in *Adding a File with Standard Syntax* on page 109. Because the Windows SCP clients are graphic interfaces, the command parameters are generally not visible to the user.

Exchanging Files Using WebDAV Protocol

The Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning (WebDAV) protocol allows you to interact with Sterling Connect:Enterprise mailboxes using any WebDAV client.

This chapter describes the functionality of two WebDAV connection methods, including limitations and special considerations for each. Topics include:

- ◆ *Connecting to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV Server* on page 119
- ◆ *Using Windows as a WebDAV Client* on page 121
- ◆ *Using a Command Line WebDAV Client* on page 123

Connecting to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV Server

Every WebDAV client requires the following information to log on to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server:

- ◆ URL for the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server
- ◆ Sterling Connect:Enterprise mailbox ID
- ◆ Sterling Connect:Enterprise password
- ◆ To use Secure FTP, both the sending and receiving sites must have FTP software that is capable of using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol. Refer to your client documentation for instructions on identifying your SSL certificate.

Connecting in Windows by Creating a Network Place

Connect to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server with Windows by creating a network place using the following procedure:

Note: You cannot create a network place until a batch is added to the mailbox that you want to open.

1. Open **My Network Places**.
2. Open **Add a Network Place**.

3. Type the URL to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server. You are prompted for a user ID and password.
4. Type your mailbox ID and associated password and click **OK**. The contents of your default mailbox is displayed. You default mailbox is defined on the Sterling Connect:Enterprise server.

After you connect, you can issue commands available to Windows. Refer to *Using Windows as a WebDAV Client* on page 121.

Connecting in Windows by Opening as a Web Folder

You can connect to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server using a Web browser. Use the following procedure for Microsoft Internet Explorer:

Note: You cannot open as a Web folder until a batch is added to the mailbox that you want to open.

1. Select **File>Open**.
2. Type the URL to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server.
3. Enable **Open as Web Folder** and click **OK**.
4. Type your mailbox ID and associated password and click **OK**. The contents of your default mailbox is displayed. You default mailbox is defined on the Sterling Connect:Enterprise server.

After you connect, you can access any Sterling Connect:Enterprise mailbox that you have access privileges for. You can navigate to other mailboxes using standard Windows features.

You can access the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server as a network place using any Windows applications that will communicate with Microsoft BackOffice.

After you connect, you can issue commands available to Windows. Refer to *Using Windows as a WebDAV Client* on page 121.

Connecting Using a Command Line WebDAV Client

You can connect to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server using a command line WebDAV client. This is a more common method if you are using the UNIX operating system. The procedure you use to connect depends on the client that you are using. Use the following procedure for Cadaver:

1. Run Cadaver. The command prompt is displayed, similar to the following:

```
dav: !>
```

2. Type the URL to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server and press **Enter**. Following is an example:

```
dav: !> open http://host:port/ceudav
```


3. At the Username prompt, type your Sterling Connect:Enterprise mailbox ID and press **Enter**.
4. At the Password prompt, type your password. A command prompt is displayed that reflects the URL you are connected to. Following is an example:

```
dav:/ceudav/>
```

After you connect, you can issue commands available to your client. Refer to *Using a Command Line WebDAV Client* on page 123.

Using Windows as a WebDAV Client

You can use Windows as a WebDAV client to view the contents of a mailbox, search for a batch, and add and extract batches.

Viewing Contents of a Mailbox

To view the contents of a mailbox, connect to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server using a Web browser. Use the following procedure for Microsoft Internet Explorer:

1. Type the URL to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise WebDAV server in the **Address** field and click **OK**.

A list of mailboxes that you have access to is displayed with the following information:

Column	Description
Mbx ID	Link to mailboxes that you have access to.
Created	Date and time stamp of the latest batch in the mailbox.
Orig ID	Mailbox ID of the person who originated the latest file in the mailbox.

2. Click a **Mbx ID**. A Mailbox Listing is displayed for the mailbox. This listing contains all batches in the mailbox and the following information on each batch:

Column	Description
Mbx ID	Mailbox ID of the current mailbox.
Batch No.	Batch number of the file. This number is assigned by Sterling Connect:Enterprise.
Batch ID	Batch ID of the file. This is similar to file name. There can be multiple batches with the same batch ID. They will have different batch numbers.
Size	Size of the batch in bytes.
Created	Date that the batch was added to the mailbox.
Status	Status flags associated with the batch.

Column	Description
Orig ID	Mailbox ID of the person who originated the batch.

The bottom of the page includes a count of the total number of batches and the options used to display them.

- To return to the list of mailboxes, click **Back** on your browser.
You cannot add or extract batches using the mailbox listing. To add or extract batches, refer to *Adding and Extracting Batches* on page 123.

Searching for a Batch

If the information displayed in the Mailbox Listing does not give you the information that you need, you can search a Sterling Connect:Enterprise mailbox for batches that match search criteria. Use the following procedure for Microsoft Internet Explorer:

- Select **File>Open**.
- Construct the URL in the **Address** field as follows:

```
http://host:port/ceudav/mailbox/?keyword1=value1&keyword2=value2
```

The following table describes the URL elements.

Element	Description
http://host:port/ceudav/	URL to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise
mailbox	The mailbox to search in. This is optional. If it is not included, Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches all mailboxes you have access to.
?	Indicates that search keyword are used in the command.
keyword1	The keyword for the first search criteria. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 123.
value1	Value associated with keyword 1.
&	Indicates another search keyword. You can string together as many keywords as you need as long as they are preceded by the ampersand (&).
keyword2	The keyword for the next search criteria. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 123.
value2	Value associated with keyword 2.

- Click **OK**. The search returns a list of batches that match the search. You can extract the batches using any Windows method for moving or opening a file.

Following is an example of a search entry:

```
http://host:port/ceudav/mailbox01/?&BID=batch01&BNO=122&MULTXMIT=N&OPT1
```

Available Keywords

The following table details the available search keywords. Keywords are not case-sensitive.

Keyword	Description
ID= <i>mailboxID</i>	Matches batches with the specified 1–8 character mailbox ID.
BID= <i>batchID</i>	Matches batches with the specified 1–64 byte user batch ID.
BNO= <i>batch#</i>	Matches batches with the specified batch number. This number is assigned to the batch by Sterling Connect:Enterprise so is not available for adding a batch.
CODE= <u>A</u> E B	Matches batches with the specified format: A = ASCII, E = EBCDIC, and B = BINARY. The default is ASCII.
ORIG= <i>mailboxID</i>	Searches on the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.
FLAGS=	Searches by specific process flags. The definitions of all flags are listed in <i>Flags</i> on page 11. You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, A!l requests a directory listing for all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!l). These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!l requests a directory listing of the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete. The syntax CM!! specifies to list batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.

Adding and Extracting Batches

To add a batch from a mailbox, connect to the mailbox using *Connecting in Windows by Creating a Network Place* on page 119 or *Connecting in Windows by Opening as a Web Folder* on page 120. After connecting, you can drag and drop files between the mailbox and your computer.

When you add batches using Windows, you cannot specify parameters specific to Sterling Connect:Enterprise. This is a limitation of Windows. Because of this limitation, Sterling Connect:Enterprise assigns default values according to the FTP PUT options defined in your account definition. Contact the Sterling Connect:Enterprise administrator for more information.

Using a Command Line WebDAV Client

After you connect with a command line client, you can issue the commands available with your client. Sterling Connect:Enterprise may not support all commands available to your client. With Cadaver, for example, Sterling Connect:Enterprise supports only the following commands: ls, cd, pwd, put, get, mget, mput, proppnames, propget, quit, lcd, lls, lpwd, logout, help, about.

You can use Windows as a WebDAV client to view the contents of a mailbox, search for a batch, and add and extract batches.

Viewing the Contents of a Mailbox

To view the contents of a mailbox:

1. Navigate to the mailbox you want to view using the **cd** command. You must be in a mailbox to issue commands. You cannot issue command from the `ceudav>` prompt.
2. Type **ls** to view the contents of the mailbox.

Viewing the Properties of a Batch

To view the properties of a batch:

1. Navigate to the mailbox you want to view using the **cd** command.
2. Type **ls** to view the contents of the mailbox.
3. This step is optional. Use it to display a list of available properties to view and a URL where these properties are described. Type the following command and press **Enter**:

```
propnames batchID
```

where *batchID* is batch ID you want to view the properties for. A list of available properties is displayed. Following is an example:

```
dav:/host/qatest/> propnames Batch01.txt
Fetching property names `Batch01.txt': DAV: creationdate
DAV: displayname
DAV: resourcetype
DAV: getcontentlength
DAV: getcontenttype
DAV: getlastmodified
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/batchnumber
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/mailboxid
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/dataformatflags
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/processflags
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/protocolflags
www.sterlingcommerce.com/ceumailboxschema/originatorid
succeeded.
```

4. Type the following command and press **Enter**:

```
propget batchID
```

where *batchID* is batch ID you want to view the properties for. Following is an example:

```

dav:/host/qatest/> proppet Batch01.txt
Fetching properties for `Batch01.txt':
creationdate = 2005/03/25-14:10
getlastmodified = Fri, 25 Mar 2005 20:10:47 GMT
displayname = Batch01.txt
resourcetype =
getcontentlength = 13
getcontenttype = application/octet-stream
batchnumber = 2
mailboxid = mailbox01
dataformatflags = IMAGE
processflags = COLLECTEDONLINE,REQUESTABLE,XMITYES
protocolflags = HTTP
originatorid = mailbox01

```

If there are multiple batches with the same batch ID, Sterling Connect:Enterprise returns a set of information for each batch.

Extracting Batches

The commands used to extract batches from Sterling Connect:Enterprise may be different for every client. For Cadaver, use **get** and **mget**. With these commands, you can specify search parameters. Sterling Connect:Enterprise will download batches that meet the search criteria.

If there are multiple batches with the same batch ID, and you use **get**, you will get all matching batches concatenated into a single batch. If you use **mget**, you get all matching batches individually. Use the following procedure:

1. Navigate to the mailbox you want to extract files from using the **cd** command. This step is optional. If you issue the command at the repository level (not in a mailbox), Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches all mailboxes that you have access to.
2. Construct the **get** or **mget** command as follows:

```
get batchID?keyword1=value1&keyword2=value2 localpath
```

The following table describes the elements of the command:

Element	Description
batchID	The batch ID to extract. This is required for an extract.
mailbox	The mailbox to search in. This is optional. If it is not included, Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches all mailboxes you have access to.
?	Indicates that search keyword are used in the command.
<i>keyword1</i>	The keyword for the first search criteria. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 126.
<i>value1</i>	Value associated with keyword 1.

Element	Description
&	Indicates another search keyword. You can string together as many keywords as you need as long as they are preceded by the ampersand (&).
keyword2	The keyword for the next search criteria. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 126.
value2	Value associated with keyword 2.
localpath	Path and file name where you want the batch to be saved. If you do not include this element, Sterling Connect:Enterprise uses the original batch ID and includes the entire get search string in the file name.

Note: If you include spaces in the localpath, you must enclose it in single quotes, and enclose the entire search string in double quotes. For example:

```
get "mailboxID/batchID?EO=Y&TO=Y" `new file` "
```

Available Keywords

The following table details the available search keywords. Key words are not case-sensitive.

Keyword	Description
BID= <i>batchID</i>	Matches batches with the specified 1–64 byte user batch ID
BNO= <i>batch#</i>	Matches batches with the specified batch number. This number is assigned to the batch by Sterling Connect:Enterprise. If you specify both BID and BNO, Sterling Connect:Enterprise filters on BNO, even if the value that you specify for BID does not match.
FLAGS=	Matches batches with specific process flags. The definitions of all flags are listed in <i>Flags</i> on page 11. You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, A!l requests a directory listing for all batches that were added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but are not marked incomplete (!I). These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!l requests a directory listing of the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete. The syntax CM!! specifies to list batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and are not incomplete.
ID= <i>mailboxID</i>	Matches batches with the specified 1–8 character mailbox ID.
ONEBATCH=Y N	indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is extracted. Y – Specifies to transmit only a single batch to the remote site. N – Specifies to transmit all batches that conform to the request to the remote site as a single file. This is the default.
ORIG= <i>mailboxID</i>	Matches batches based on the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.

Adding Batches

The commands used to add batches from Sterling Connect:Enterprise may be different for every client. For Cadaver, use **put**. With this commands, you can specify parameters specific to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

Use the following procedure:

1. Navigate to the mailbox you want to add files to using the **cd** command.
2. Construct the **put** command as follows:

```
put localpath mailboxID/batchID?keyword1=value1&keyword2=value2
```

The following table describes the elements of the command:

Element	Description
localpath	Path and file name of the file you want to add to the mailbox. If you don't specify a path, the current working directory on your local system is assumed.
mailboxID	Mailbox where you want the batch added. If you don't include the mailboxID, the current working mailbox is assumed.
batchID	Name that you want to give the batch. If you do not include this element, Sterling Connect:Enterprise uses the original file name and includes the entire get search string in the file name.
?	Indicates that additional parameters are used in the command.
keyword1	The keyword for the first parameter. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 127.
value1	Value associated with keyword 1.
&	Indicates another keyword is used. You can string together as many keywords as you need as long as they are preceded by the ampersand (&).
keyword2	The keyword for the next parameter. Refer to <i>Available Keywords</i> on page 127.
value2	Value associated with keyword 2.

Note: If the file you are adding has spaces, you must enclose the file name in single quotes, and enclose the entire argument string in double quotes. For example:

```
put "`new file' mailboxID/batchID?EO=Y&TO=Y"
```

Available Keywords

The following table details the available search keywords. Keywords are not case-sensitive.

Keyword	Description
ID= <i>mailboxID</i>	Add the specified 1–8 character mailbox ID.
BID= <i>batchID</i>	Adds the specified 1–64 byte user batch ID
XMIT=Y N	Indicates whether the batch is limited to host site use or can be distributed to other locations. Y – Batch cannot be transmitted. N – Batch can be transmitted. This is the default.
MULTXMIT=Y N	Indicates whether the batch can be transmitted multiple times. Y – The batch can be transmitted multiple times. N – The batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.
EO=Y N	Indicates if a batch can only be extracted once. Y – The batch can only be extracted once. N – The batch can be extracted more than once. This is the default.
TO=Y N	Indicates if a batch can only be transmitted once. Y – The batch can only be transmitted once. N – Search for batches that do not meet this description. This is the default.
CODE=A E B	Specifies the format of the batch. A = ASCII, E = EBCDIC, and B = BINARY. The default is ASCII.
TRIGGER=Y N	Indicate to allow the file to be rerouted automatically. Y – Batches can be rerouted. N – Batches cannot be rerouted. This is the default.
ORIG= <i>mailboxID</i>	Specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.

Async Protocol Commands

This chapter describes the following commands available to remote sites using Sterling Connect:Enterprise Async communications protocol:

- ◆ **\$\$ADD**—Sends a batch of data to the local site.
- ◆ **\$\$DELETE**—Flags a batch of data as deleted at the local site.
- ◆ **\$\$DIRECTORY**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the local site.
- ◆ **\$\$REQUEST**—Requests a batch of data from the local site.

Before you issue any of these commands, verify that you have met the prerequisites listed in the following section.

Requirements

Obtain the following information from your local site system administrator prior to executing a Sterling Connect:Enterprise command:

- ◆ Mailbox ID
- ◆ Password and any additional site-specific security
- ◆ Access method (interactive session or Gateway emulation)
- ◆ Phone number and communications parameters (baud rate, number of data bits/stop bits, parity)

Four types of Async communications protocols are supported:

- ◆ XMODEM (checksum, cyclic redundancy check [CRC], and 1k)
- ◆ YMODEM Batch
- ◆ ZMODEM
- ◆ Kermit

Async communications software packages like ProComm enable users to configure the file overwrite option. This option controls the behavior of protocols like ZMODEM, when the remote side (in this case Sterling Connect:Enterprise) is trying to send a file with a name that already exists on the local PC (ProComm user). If the option is not set, ZMODEM informs Sterling

Connect:Enterprise to skip the file and the file is not transferred. Remote users should set this option so that the file is always transferred.

Remote users communicating with Sterling Connect:Enterprise at high speeds must turn on the hardware flow control option in their communications package. Remote sites using ZMODEM protocol must turn off the ZMODEM crash recovery option in their communications package.

Async Access Methods

For each Async port assigned to Sterling Connect:Enterprise, an access method can be defined by the local site administrator using the **Interactive port** parameter in the Async communications port definition file. This parameter is one of several that can be defined for each Async port at the local site. Unless the local site uses a hunt group to distribute incoming calls for a single phone number to multiple ports, a one-to-one relationship exists between a dialed phone number and a port defined in the local site Async communications port definition. For the dialed phone number, the remote site user must know the access method defined for that port.

Interactive Session Access Method

When the remote site uses the Interactive Session access method, the mailbox session is a two-way conversation established by dialing and logging in. After login, a Welcome message is transmitted to the remote site, and a command prompt is displayed (cmd>).

You can issue any valid \$\$ command at this prompt to control the session interactively, after you issue a **setx**, **sety**, **setz**, or **setk** command to specify the desired transmission protocol (XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, or Kermit). The Interactive Session access method is used for the command examples in this chapter.

Noninteractive Access Method

The noninteractive access method implements the \$\$ controls as follows:

- ◆ When the dial is complete, the remote site initiates an upload immediately. The first record of the uploaded file is a signon card in the following format:

```
/*SIGNON RMTID=xxxxxxxxx PASSWORD=xxxxxxxxx <CRLF>
```

- ◆ This record is followed immediately by one or more valid \$\$ commands that can be stacked before the data records that follow a **\$\$ADD** command. After connecting, the remote site uploads the following file:

```
/*SIGNON RMTID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
$$REQUEST ID=ACME BATCHID='purchase orders'
$$DIR ID=ACME
$$ADD ID=ACME BATCHID='invoices'
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...
```

- ◆ The remote site uploads the single file containing the signon card, \$\$ commands, and data to be added to the repository using the **\$\$ADD** command. Then the remote site initiates a download to receive the directory information and the requested purchase order batches. These actions occur during the same call.
- ◆ If the remote site does not supply a /*SIGNON card, then the first record must be a valid Sterling Connect:Enterprise \$\$ card. The \$\$ card is parsed with the ID used as the mailbox ID. If no password is set in the remote account definition file using the **Password** parameter, no further verification is done. If **Password** is set in the account definition, three tests are conducted to determine the password:
 - a. Is a **PASSWORD=** parameter supplied on the \$\$ card? If so, the associated value is accepted as the password.
 - b. Does the user batch ID contain a space? If so, all the characters up to the space or eight characters, whichever occurs first, are assumed to be the password. If more than eight characters occur before the space, then the password is truncated to eight characters. The **BATCHID** recorded for the batch is only those characters to the right of the first space. For example:

```
$$ADD ID=JOE BID='password THIS IS THE LITERAL'
```

- c. If no embedded space is present in the user batch ID, then the first eight characters of the user batch ID are considered the password. The **BATCHID** recorded for the batch is the entire original user batch ID, including the first eight characters. For example, when a password has been found, it is tested against the password in the account definition. If the password does not match, a disconnect occurs.

Note: When the Async daemon is running in noninteractive mode (the **Interactive port** checkbox in the communications port definition is not checked), it is not necessary for a remote site to have a \$\$ card in their data. The data received without a **\$\$ADD** card is added to the repository with **mailboxID=devicename**, where *devicename* is the name of the device where the data is received. The Sterling Connect:Enterprise site must have an account definition file named *devicename* with the **Password** parameter set to *devicename*.

Noninteractive access method supports the following four Async protocols: ZMODEM, XMODEM, YMODEM, and Kermit. When ZMODEM or Kermit is used in Noninteractive access method, the response to **\$\$DIR** and **\$\$DEL** cards is sent to the Async remote site in files named **DIR.LOG** and **DEL.LOG**, respectively. When XMODEM protocol is used in Noninteractive access method, the remote user selects the file names that receive the output of **\$\$DIR** or **\$\$DEL**.

Note: In order for the **\$\$DELETE** and **\$\$DIRECTORY** commands to be used in Noninteractive access method, the **Remote communication sequence (mode)** parameter must be set to **Send, then receive**.

Noninteractive Remote Sites Prefixing Data with \$\$ Cards

When an Async device is configured in the async communications port definition as a noninteractive device, and remote sites need to use flags set with \$\$ cards, they must prefix their data with the \$\$ card. Async protocol parses the first 256 bytes of the incoming data for \$\$ cards.

All \$\$ cards must be terminated either with a single carriage return line feed (CRLF) pair or a single line feed (LF). All extra CRLFs or LFs are treated as part of the data. Remote sites sending binary data must create a separate text file containing a \$\$ card and concatenate the text file and the binary file into one file.

On UNIX systems, use the following command:

```
cat card_file binary_data_file > some_file
```

On DOS systems, use the following command:

```
copy /b card_file + binary_data_file some_file
```

When you create card_file (using either vi on UNIX or edit on MS-DOS) do not press **Enter** at the end of your card because a CRLF is automatically added to terminate the \$\$ card.

Logging On

To log on to Sterling Connect:Enterprise at a port using the Interactive Session access method, use this procedure:

1. Dial the local site Sterling Connect:Enterprise number. A login prompt is displayed.
2. Enter the mailbox ID for the location from which you are sending. You are prompted for a password.
3. Supply a password and press **Enter**. The following prompt is displayed:

```
cmd>
```

Refer to the *Noninteractive Access Method* on page 130 for more information on noninteractive login.

Selecting an Async Transmission Protocol During an Interactive Session

The default protocol for a port is defined by the system administrator using the **Protocol** parameter in the communications port definition file. Refer to the *IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Installation and Administration Guide* for further details. To specify a different protocol, use the **set?** command, where ? is one of four options:

Option	Description
setx	XMODEM
sety	YMODEM
setz	ZMODEM
setk	Kermit

To change the protocol for this session, use the following format:

```
cmd> setx|sety|setz|setk
```

The command prompt is provided only for ports with the communications port definition parameter **Interactive port** enabled.

Press **Enter** to confirm your protocol choice. The UNIX Async Server uses the protocol you specified for your file transfer requests. At this point, you can enter any valid mailbox command.

Caution: If you press **ESC** during an Async interactive session, your computer might stop responding. Pressing **CTRL+X** ends the session and resolve the problem.

Logging Off

When you finish your interactive mode Sterling Connect:Enterprise session, log off using the following command:

```
$$logoff
```

In noninteractive mode, logoff is automatic when the remote user terminates the communication session. To force Sterling Connect:Enterprise to disconnect the session after the **\$\$ADD** and **\$\$REQ** commands have executed, use the **\$\$LOGOFF** command in the upload file as in the following example:

```

/*SIGNON RMTID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
$$REQ BID='reports1' CONV=A RECVFILE='report1.txt'
$$REQ BID='reports2' RECVFILE='report2.bin'
$$LOGOFF
$$ADD ID=ACME BATCHID='invoices'
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...
... invoice data record ...

```

\$\$ADD Command

The **\$\$ADD** command is used to add data to the repository. When a **\$\$ADD** command is issued in Async interactive mode, Sterling Connect:Enterprise returns a single record upon successful completion. This record is in the same format as those returned when a **\$\$DIR** command is issued. The record confirms the creation of a new batch, providing information such as the batch number and the status flags. For the format of this record, refer to the example shown for the **\$\$DIR** command in the *\$\$DIRECTORY Command* on page 144.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set up by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. This file controls which mailboxes you can add batches to.

\$\$ADD Command Format

All parameters are optional.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters. However, blanks are not allowed within parameters, with the exception of the BATCHID parameter. In noninteractive Async mode, the **\$\$ADD** keyword must begin in column 1.

Command	Parameter
\$\$ADD	BATCHID='xx...xx'
	CODE=A E B
	EO=YES Y NO N
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	TO=YES Y NO N
	TRIGGER=YES Y NO N
	XMIT=YES Y NO N

The following table describes the available parameters.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx...xx' (or BID)	identifies the 1–64 character user batch ID for the batch being added. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotes if it contains spaces. In noninteractive mode, when a remote user sends a \$\$REQ card without previously sending a SIGNON card and PASSWORD on the \$\$REQ command, the Async server extracts the password from the first word of the batch ID or the first eight characters, if the first word is more than eight characters. For example, if the BID is specified as 'ASCII test file', the word ASCII is the password and the remaining string, 'test file', is the BID. The extract occurs with BID set to 'test file'.
CODE=A E B	The CODE parameter identifies the data format of the batch being added. A —The batch contains ASCII data. This is the default. E —The batch contains EBCDIC data. B —The batch contains binary data.
EO=YES Y NO N	YES Y —specifies that the batch is only allowed to be locally extracted once and is flagged nontransmittable. After local extraction, the batch is permanently locked and flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable.
ID=xxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your remote site. If omitted, the ID defaults to the resource name. If BATCH security is being enforced, the ID must be one of the mailbox IDs contained in the Valid ID list parameter in the MED file.
MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N	The MULTXMIT parameter indicates whether the batch is available for multiple transmissions. YES Y —Indicates that the batch can be transmitted multiple times. If YES is specified, it overrides the XMIT parameter, setting it to YES. When MULTXMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as multitransmittable when it is added to the mailbox. The batch bearing a MULTXMIT=Y parameter is not flagged as transmitted when successfully transmitted. NO N —Indicates that the batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.
TO=YES Y NO N	YES Y —specifies that the batch can only be remotely transmitted once and cannot be locally extracted; it is flagged as unextractable. After transmission to the intended remote site, the batch is permanently locked and then flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable. If transmission of a TO=Y batch fails when one or more records have been transmitted, the batch is still locked. To retry the transmission, a new batch must be added from the original source.

Parameter	Description
TRIGGER=YES Y NO N	<p>immediately reroutes files to other remote sites. In order for automatic routing to function, an Auto Connect file must be defined with the Contact parameter set to Forward data to Remote site automatically. When the characteristics of the batch being added match the selection criteria in this ACD file, the batch is automatically forwarded to the destination specified in the ACD file. Refer to the <i>System Configuration</i> chapter of the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Installation and Administration Guide</i> for more information about the ACD file.</p> <p>YES Y—The batch is rerouted if a valid Auto Connect list with matching selection criteria has been defined.</p> <p>NO N—The batch is not forwarded. This is the default.</p>
XMIT=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates whether the batch is available for transmission to another remote site, after it is successfully added to the mailbox.</p> <p>YES Y—Indicates that the batch is transmittable to any remote site that identifies the correct mailbox ID. A requestable flag is set. When XMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as transmitted after it is successfully sent to another remote site.</p> <p>NO N—Indicates that the batch is not transmittable. The batch can only be extracted at the local site. This is the default.</p>

Examples

The following examples illustrate a remote site (ACME) using the Interactive Session access method. ACME issues the **\$\$ADD** commands after establishing a session with the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Async Server by dialing, logging on, and issuing a **setx**, **sety**, **setz**, or **setk** command to specify an appropriate transmission protocol (XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, or Kermit). The **\$\$ADD** command syntax is the same for users of the Noninteractive access method, but the command is transmitted within the data file with other \$\$ commands, if any, and the required **/*SIGNON** card.

ACME transmits a report file to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise local site. The data is in ASCII format and is identified with the user batch ID of 'sales summary'. ACME intends the final destination of the data to be the local site and chooses the defaults XMIT=N, MULTXMIT=N, and TO=N. ACME does not want to limit the local site to a single extraction so it accepts the default EO=N. After issuing the **\$\$ADD** command at the command prompt, ACME initiates a protocol upload to transmit data to the local site mailbox. The batch is flagged as collected to indicate collection from a remote site. The batch does not have a requestable flag. It can be extracted by a local site **cmuextract** command, but without a requestable flag, it cannot be forwarded to another remote site.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=ACME BID='sales summary'
```

Another ASCII file is destined for a single remote site named SMITH after being successfully transmitted to the mailbox. Use of the **XMIT=Y** parameter instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to allow the batch to be requested by another remote site. After issuing the **\$\$ADD** command at the

command prompt, ACME initiates a protocol upload to transmit data to the local site mailbox. If the transmission to the other remote site is unsuccessful, a transmitted flag is not posted on the batch, and it remains available for another attempt. A transmitted flag is posted on the batch after it is transmitted successfully and the requestable flag is retained. The transmitted flag makes the batch ineligible for additional transmissions, with one exception: after a transmitted flag is posted, it is still available to a remote site that uses a **\$\$REQUEST** command specifying the user batch ID.

Although ACME intends to make the batch available for forwarding to another remote site, they have chosen to permit local site extraction of the batch with **cmuextract** (TO=N is the default). Extraction at the local site posts an extracted flag, but this does not affect availability of the batch for transmission to another remote site unless the local site **cmuextract** operation flags the batch as deleted by using the DELETE=YES option.

This example also shows that ACME uses the ID of SMITH because the remote site SMITH specifies ID=SMITH on the **\$\$REQUEST** card to collect the available batch. ACME could have used ID=ACME, but then the SMITH remote site would have to specify **\$\$REQUEST ID=ACME**. Either way works, but the two remote sites should coordinate the use of mailbox IDs, taking into consideration the security administration at the local site.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=SMITH BID='termination notices' XMIT=Y
```

The same company has a binary file it intends to forward to multiple remote sites through the Sterling Connect:Enterprise local site. After issuing the **\$\$ADD** command at the command prompt, ACME initiates a protocol upload to transmit data to the local site repository. The batch is flagged as collected, requestable, and transparent to indicate that Bisync stations consider this data to be binary. The batch is not flagged as transmitted upon retransmission from the local site mailbox because of MULTXMIT. The multitransmittable and requestable flags remain after transmission. The only action a remote site can take to make this batch unavailable for transmission is to logically delete it with a **\$\$DELETE** command. Without deleted or transmitted flags, a multitransmittable batch remains permanently eligible for transmission.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings' MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B
```

To prevent local site extraction yet make an EBCDIC batch available for a single transmission to the remote site SMITH, TO=Y can be used to indicate a transmit once/transmit only status for the added batch. After issuing the **\$\$ADD** command at the command prompt, ACME initiates a protocol upload to transmit data to the local site repository. The batch displays the collected, requestable, and unextractable flags when the add is complete. Unextractable batches are permanently locked against local site extraction and following transmission to a remote site, the unextractable batch is flagged nontransmittable and transmitted.

Note: If transmission of this batch fails midway, it is flagged as nontransmittable, but not transmitted. This flag indicates a failed transmission, and this batch cannot be retransmitted. After a nontransmittable flag is set, the batch is permanently locked, and the originating station has to add a duplicate batch to the repository to retry the operation.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=SMITH BID='for your eyes only' TO=Y CODE=E
```

ACME transmits a report file to the local site. The data is in EBCDIC format, and is identified with the user batch ID of 'sales summary'. ACME, the remote site, does not want the batch forwarded to other remote sites nor extracted at the local site more than once. The **CODE** parameter must be used (CODE=E) because the data format is not the default, ASCII. After issuing the **\$\$ADD** command at the command prompt, ACME initiates a protocol upload to transmit data to the local site repository. Sterling Connect:Enterprise flags the batch with a collected but not a requestable flag. The **EO=Y** parameter flags the batch with a nontransmittable flag to indicate extract only once. This batch is permanently locked against transmission, and upon successful extraction is locked with an unextractable flag.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=ACME BID='sales summary' EO=Y CODE=E
```

The following example demonstrates transmission of a batch to multiple mailboxes in a single command. The following command generates a multi-add of the file.

```
cmd> $$ADD ID=A,B,C BATCHID= 'my_file'
```

Invalid \$\$ADD Parameter Combinations

The following combinations of parameters are invalid:

- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with TO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with EO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use TO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with TO=Y.

Automatic Routing

Refer to the *System Configuration* chapter of the *IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Installation and Administration Guide* for a description of Automatic Routing, which automatically forwards batches to remote sites as soon as they are added into a mailbox, for example, with a **\$\$ADD** command.

\$\$DELETE Command

The **\$\$DELETE** command marks a specific batch of data as logically deleted from the repository, using the D flag. The command can be abbreviated to **\$\$DEL**.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set up by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. This file controls which mailboxes you can delete batches from.

After Sterling Connect:Enterprise receives the **\$\$DEL** command, it processes the command and returns the results to the remote site. The remote site collects the output to the console.

When a batch is logically deleted, the delete flag (D) is set. The local site operator can restore the batch (using the **cmustatus** command) or physically erase it (using the **cmuerase** command).

If the remote site is using the Interactive Session access method, Sterling Connect:Enterprise returns confirmation messages to the remote console after processing the **\$\$DELETE** command.

\$\$DELETE Command Format

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Parameters are listed alphabetically.

Any number of blanks can be used between parameters, but not within parameters. In noninteractive Async mode, the **\$\$DELETE** keyword must begin in the first record position. The **\$\$DELETE** command can be abbreviated to **\$\$DEL**.

Command	Parameter
\$\$DELETE	BATCHID='xx...xx'##nnnnnnnn
	FLAGS=[![A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...
	FTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	RCVFILE=filename
	TTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotes if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>If a batch number is specified, a pound sign (#) must precede the (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign, separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, A! deletes all batches added locally with the cmuadd command (A flag), but not flagged incomplete (I).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax!A!! deletes the batches neither added locally nor flagged incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! deletes batches collected remotely that are multitransmittable and are not flagged incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm]]nn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=010101 limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2001. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DELETE command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=010101:1315 limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2001, at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for deletion.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p> <p>The status report indicating which batches were logically deleted is written to standard output. If an error is encountered when the command line is parsed, the error messages are written to standard error.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your remote site. The ID parameter is optional unless a user batch ID is entered. If omitted, the ID defaults to the resource name. If BATCH security is being enforced, the ID must be one of the mailbox IDs contained in the Valid ID list parameter in the MCD file. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>

Parameter	Description
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote command exit for those sites that have enabled custom security.
RECEIPT	causes Sterling Connect:Enterprise to reset the log maintained in the batch called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter. (Example: \$\$DELETE RECEIPT).

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of oldest batch are assumed as the start of the period. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$DELETE command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DELETE command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 deletes all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001, at 2:00 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. For example, TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for deletion. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p> <p>The status report indicating which batches were logically deleted is written to standard output. If an error is encountered when the command line is parsed, the error messages are written to standard error.</p>

Examples

The following examples illustrate ACME using the Interactive Session access method; therefore, ACME receives confirmation messages at its Async console when Sterling Connect:Enterprise processes the **\$\$DELETE** commands.

ACME deletes a specific batch by designating its batch number. ID is optional for processing the **\$\$DELETE** command. This following example illustrates using the command to logically delete batch number 775 and post a deleted flag. Deleted batches are not available for transmission, even if the requestable flag is on, and a batch number is specified in the **\$\$REQUEST** command.

Deleted batches can be extracted at the local site, if the batch number is specified with the **cmuextract** command. Batches can be restored only at the local site using the **cmustatus** command. The batch is unrecoverable, within the scope of Sterling Connect:Enterprise, after a local site **cmuerase** command physically erases it.

```
cmd> $$DELETE ID=ACME BATCHID=#775
```

The following command turns on the deleted flag for every batch with the mailbox ID ACME.

```
cmd> $$DELETE ID=ACME
```

ACME narrows the deletion of ACME batches to those with user batch ID 'invoices' and the mailbox ID ACME.

```
cmd> $$DELETE ID=ACME BID='invoices'
```

ACME physically deletes the log batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME (called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>). This batch contains the log of ADD/REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of the data delivery feature for the remote.

```
cmd> $$DELETE RECEIPT
```

After the log batch is deleted, the next add or extract of batches creates a new log batch for the remote user.

\$\$DIRECTORY Command

The **\$\$DIRECTORY** command displays the contents of the designated mailbox and batch status information. Batch selection is designated by mailbox ID alone, mailbox ID and user batch ID, by batch number, originator, start and end times, and flags.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set up by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. This file controls which mailboxes you can obtain directory listings from. If you enter a **\$\$DIR** command for a mailbox to which you do not have access, you receive the message *Permission denied*.

The mailbox contents are displayed either to standard output or to a local file if one is specified as an argument.

\$\$DIRECTORY Command Format

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font. Both types of parameters are listed alphabetically.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters. However, blanks are not allowed within parameters, with the exception of the **BATCHID** parameter. In noninteractive Async mode, the **\$\$DIRECTORY** keyword must begin in the first record position. The **\$\$DIRECTORY** command can be abbreviated to **\$\$DIR**.

Command	Parameter
\$\$DIRECTORY	BATCHID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...
	FTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>The BATCHID parameter is either the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotes if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>If a batch number is specified, a pound sign must precede the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID for which directory information is desired. Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches the repository for batches that match the specified mailbox ID. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p>

Parameter	Description
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A!l obtains a directory listing for batches added locally with the cmuadd command (A flag), but not marked incomplete (!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!! specifies a directory listing of the batches neither added locally nor flagged incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! request batches collected remotely that are multitransmittable, and are not flagged incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm]][nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME= 010101 limits the \$\$DIR command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DIR command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002, assuming today's date is January 26, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=010101:1315 limits the \$\$DIR command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2001, at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. For example, FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for reporting.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>

Parameter	Description
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.
RECEIPT	lists the directory record of the log batch maintained for the remote site. This log batch, called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>, contains the log of ADD/REQ operations performed by the remote site. This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter. (Example: \$\$DIR RECEIPT).
TTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn [:hhmm]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the start of the period. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001, at 2:00 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. For example, TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for reporting. The possible valid combinations are as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Output

After a **\$\$DIR** command is issued, Sterling Connect:Enterprise looks in the repository for the designated batches and returns that information to the remote site in the following format:

```
xxxxxxxx nnnnnnnn bbbbbbbbbb <x...x> YYMMDD-HHMM flags protocol format
```

The following table describes the output:

Parameter	Description
xxxxxxxx	The 8-character mailbox ID for the batch.
nnnnnnnn	The 8-digit batch number assigned to the batch.
bbbbbbbbb	The total byte count of the batch.
<x...x>	The first 24 characters of the user batch ID. If the user batch ID is longer than 24 characters it is shortened to the first 23 characters of the literal with the twenty-fourth character becoming a plus sign (+).
YYMMDD-HHMM	The date and time that the batch is added to the repository.
flags	One or more flags identifying the current status of a batch in the repository. Refer to the cmustatus command in the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Installation and Administration Guide, Administrator Commands and Operator Commands</i> chapters for more information.
protocol	indicates the transmission protocol used to place the batch into the specified mailbox. The following options are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TCP Transmitted locally with cmuadd ◆ ASY Transmitted remotely with Async protocol ◆ BSC Transmitted remotely with Bisync protocol ◆ FTP Transmitted remotely with FTP protocol ◆ FTS Transmitted remotely with Secure FTP protocol ◆ (blank) Activity log batch
format	indicates the data format of the batch. Valid values are ASC (ASCII), BIN (binary, or EBC (EBCDIC).

Examples

The examples in this section assume ACME is using the Interactive Session access method. The sample **\$\$DIRECTORY** commands are issued after a session with the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Async Server is established by dialing, logging in, and issuing a **setx**, **sety**, **setz**, or **setk** command to specify the appropriate transmission protocol (XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, or Kermit). The **\$\$DIRECTORY** command syntax is the same for users of the SPC Emulation access method, but the command is transmitted within the data file, as an XMODEM upload to the local site, along with other \$\$ commands, if any, and the required **/*SIGNON** card.

ACME requests a listing of batches stored in the mailbox with ID=ACME.

```
cmd> $$DIR ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
```

ACME narrows the selection of batches to those with the user batch ID 'orders'. When a user batch ID is specified, a mailbox ID is required.

```
cmd> $$DIR ID=ACME BID='orders' PASSWORD=letmein
```

ACME investigates the status flags for a specific, previously obtained batch number.

```
cmd> $$DIR ID=ACME BID=#787 PASSWORD=letmein
```

ACME requests the directory information for the log batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME (called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>). This batch contains the log of ADD/REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of the data delivery feature for the remote site.

```
cmd> $$DIR RECEIPT
```

In the following example, the command returns all batches whose originator ID is the *originator name* indicated (within the constraints set forth by the ACL defaults section). If the current directory has no batches available to the current user (based on user permissions), then the **DIR** command does not return any batches.

```
cmd> $$DIR "$$ ORIG=originator name"
```

The following command gives a directory listing of all batches originated by Dave on or after July 22, 2002, 12:30.

```
cmd> $$DIR "$$ORIG=dave FROM=20020722:1230"
```

The **FLAGS** parameter is a filtering identifier.

```
cmd> $$DIR "$$ [FLAGS=char1[char2...]]"
```

The following example returns all batches flagged for multiple transmission (M) and as requestable (R).

```
cmd> $$DIR "$$ FLAGS=MR"
```

\$\$REQUEST Command

Data transmission from the local site is initiated by sending a **\$\$REQUEST** command. The **\$\$REQUEST** command can specify a single batch number, all batches for the specified mailbox ID, or batches that have a specific mailbox ID and match a specified user batch ID (alphanumeric string). The **BATCHID** parameter can contain wildcard specifications to further define batches the remote site selects.

When multiple batches are requested (or the potential for multiple batch transmission exists), only batches not already marked as transmitted are selected. However, when a specific batch is requested by batch number, it is transmitted regardless of its transmission status. Further restrictions can be placed on the batches transmitted to provide automatic character set translation and record-reformatting capabilities.

The permissions for your mailbox ID are set up by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file in the *\$CMUHOME/med* directory. This file controls the mailboxes from which you can retrieve batches.

\$\$REQUEST Command Format

Required parameters are in bold font in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters. However, blanks are not allowed within parameters, except for the **BATCHID** parameter. In noninteractive Async mode, the **\$\$REQUEST** keyword must begin in the first position. The **\$\$REQUEST** command can be abbreviated to **\$\$REQ**.

Note: If you are transmitting **\$\$ADD** and **\$\$REQUEST** cards at the same time, send the **\$\$REQUEST** cards first.

Command	Parameter
\$\$REQUEST	BATCHID='xx...xx'##nnnnnnnn
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	BCHSEP=NO OPT3 OPT4
	CONV=A E N
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...
	FTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]
	ONEBATCH=YES Y NO N
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=
	RECEIPTXXXXXXXX

Command	Parameter
	RECSEP=CR CRLF LF
	RECVFILE='xxx'
	TTIME=[[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm]] nnn[:hhmm]]

Required Parameters

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotes if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>If a batch number is specified, a pound sign must precede the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
ID=xxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site. If batch level security is created in the Sterling Connect:Enterprise MCD file, the ID must be one of the IDs contained in the MCD Valid ID list parameter file. Wildcard characters (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p>
BCHSEP=NO OPT3 OPT4	<p>specifies the batch separation method used to send data to the remote site. Options are:</p> <p>NO N—Specifies that batches are not separated. If multiple batches are sent in a single connection, they are concatenated and sent as a single batch. Batches are flagged as transmitted throughout the transmission as each batch is successfully transmitted.</p> <p>OPT3—Specifies that batches are not separated. If multiple batches are sent in a single connection, they are concatenated and sent as a single batch. Batches are not marked as transmitted until all the batches matching the \$\$REQUEST command criteria are transmitted successfully.</p> <p>OPT4—Batches are separated if the protocol supports multiple file transfers (ZMODEM, YMODEM Batch, Kermit). The batches are named with the format <i>batch#.dat</i>. If the protocol does not support multiple file transfers, a separate invocation of the file transfer is made for each batch requested, and the remote site must be prepared to receive each file separately.</p> <p>Sterling Connect:Enterprise obtains default values from the account definition.</p>

Parameter	Description
CONV=A E N	<p>specifies the character code set in which to transmit data to the remote site. Because some conversions are not allowed (binary to ASCII for example), this parameter can limit the batches selected for transmission. The CONV parameter determines what type of record conversion Sterling Connect:Enterprise performs, if any. CONV processing rules can be specified in the account definition and overridden in the remote block of a schedule using the Outbound data format parameter. The default is CONV=N.</p> <p>A—Specifies ASCII data. Batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the \$\$REQ requirements are transmitted to the remote site. Selected EBCDIC batches are translated to ASCII based on user or IBM-supplied translation tables (specified by the account or schedule). No binary batches can be transmitted.</p> <p>E—Specifies EBCDIC data. Batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the \$\$REQ requirements are transmitted to the remote site. ASCII records are translated to EBCDIC through user or IBM-supplied translation tables. No binary batches can be transmitted.</p> <p>N—Specifies no translation. All batches that meet the \$\$REQ command requirements are transmitted to the remote site without translation.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M T B F G Q Y Z K R]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, A!I requests the added (A) batches but none of the incomplete (I) batches.</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!I requests the batches neither added locally nor flagged incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! requests batches collected remotely that are multitransmittable and not flagged incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002, assuming that today's date is January 26, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. Specifying FTIME=020101:1315 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002, at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:). Specifying FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn—Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ONEBATCH=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is transmitted to the remote site in response to the \$\$REQ command.</p> <p>YES Y—When BID= is specified, this parameter indicates that only the first matching batch is returned.</p> <p>NO N—Specifies that all batches that conform to the request are transmitted to the remote site. This is the default.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	<p>enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Remote Command Exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security.</p>

Parameter	Description
RECEIPT	causes Sterling Connect:Enterprise to send a log batch called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ operations performed by the remote site. This batch can be considered as a receipt by the remote site. This batch is reset by the command \$\$DELETE RECEIPT . This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter.
RECSEP=CR CRLF LF	enables a remote site to specify the desired record separator character(s) to be used by the local site when the requested batch is transmitted, overriding the RECSEP definition made at the local site, if necessary. CR —Specifies record separation by carriage returns (hex '0D'). CRLF —Specifies record separation by carriage return/line feed pairs (hex '0D0A'). LF —Specifies record separation by line feeds (hex '0A').
RCVFILE='xxxxxxxxxxx'	a file name specified by the remote Async user on the command line (or on a \$\$REQ card) when a batch is downloaded. File names used with the RCVFILE parameter can have 1–12 characters and must be enclosed in single quotation marks. The following example illustrates the use of RCVFILE on an interactive \$\$REQ command: <pre>\$\$req id=mailbox bid='November Reports' rcvfile='reports.nov'</pre> RCVFILE is valid for BCHSEP=No and BCHSEP=OPT3. If the remote user specifies both RCVFILE='something' and BCHSEP=OPT4, Sterling Connect:Enterprise generates a CMUError 0x1010, because RCVFILE and BCHSEP are mutually exclusive. In noninteractive mode, RCVFILE can be specified for \$\$DIR and \$\$DEL commands.

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for retrieval. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the start of the period. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming that today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001, and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001, at 2:00 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. For example, TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd—Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ TTIME=nnn—Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ♦ TTIME=nnn:hhmm—Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ TTIME=hhmm—Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Examples

The examples in this section assume ACME is using the Interactive Session access method. The sample **\$\$REQUEST** commands are issued after a session with the Sterling Connect:Enterprise Async Server is established by dialing, logging in, and issuing a **setx**, **sety**, **setz**, or **setk** command to specify the appropriate transmission protocol (XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, or Kermit). The **\$\$REQUEST** command syntax is the same for users of the interactive session access method, but the command is transmitted within the data file, as an XMODEM upload to the local site, along with other \$\$ commands, if any, and the required /*SIGNON card. **\$\$REQUEST** cards must precede \$\$ADD cards.

ACME retrieves all the eligible batches added to the repository at the host site. Eligible batches have requestable flags but do not have a transmitted, nontransmittable, or deleted flag. ACME views these status flags by first issuing a **\$\$DIRECTORY** command to receive a listing of ACME

batches. Having taken the default parameter, CONV=N, no transmission code conversions are done. ASCII, EBCDIC, and binary batches are retrieved.

ACME collects one or more batches of data as a single, concatenated file because the default batch separation method of BCHSEP=NO was accepted. As each batch in the concatenation is successfully transmitted, Sterling Connect:Enterprise immediately flags it as transmitted. Although the requestable flags are retained after transmission, if ACME transmits this same **\$\$REQUEST** command in the future, those batches are no longer eligible for transmission. Newly added batches, without transmitted flags, are eligible.

Note: If the batch was originally added to the repository with the **Extract/transmit behavior of added batches** parameter on a **transmit repeatedly** setting, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents it from being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission.

```
cmd> $$REQUEST ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
```

Having obtained batch numbers from a **\$\$DIRECTORY** report, ACME uses the preceding command to request a specific batch. This command can be used to force retransmission of a previously transmitted batch, overriding the batch transmitted status, or it can be used to select a unique batch. This technique does not permit collection of a deleted batch or a nontransmittable batch, nor does it permit collection of a batch without a requestable flag.

The CONV=A parameter specifies the output as ASCII. If the requested batch is ASCII, it is transmitted unconverted. If it is flagged EBCDIC, it is converted. If it is flagged BINARY, it is not transmitted.

If the batch did not previously have a transmitted flag, it is flagged transmitted after successful transmission and its requestable flag is retained. If the batch was added to the repository with a MULTXMIT=Y parameter, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents it from being flagged as transmitted and makes it eligible for transmission.

```
cmd> $$REQUEST ID=ACME BID=#775 CONV=A
```

ACME requests a subset of the batches eligible for transmission. By specifying a user batch ID, ACME retrieves only batches with the user batch ID *invoices*.

Because the remote site has been receiving all the batches as a single file, they do not want to dial back into the local site to get the remaining untransmitted batches. To retry the whole transmission and retrieve all the batches from the beginning, ACME concatenates the batches using the **Outbound batch separation** parameter set to **Multiple batches are sent as a single batch...** This value instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to wait until all eligible batches are successfully transmitted before flagging them as transmitted. If the transmission fails on a subsequent batch in a concatenation, an identical **\$\$REQUEST** command gets all the batches.

With the **Outbound batch separation** parameter set to **No separation...**, the batches are sent concatenated, but they are flagged as transmitted as each batch is transmitted. When this setting is used, there is a risk of batches being flagged as transmitted early in a transmission that later fails

before all the expected batches are transmitted. Successfully transmitted batches are flagged as transmitted and are no longer available.

```
cmd> $$REQUEST ID=ACME BID='invoices' BCHSEP=OPT3
```

ACME downloads multiple batches with this **\$\$REQUEST** command, but does not want them concatenated into a single file. BCHSEP=OPT4 instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to generate a unique file name for every eligible batch transmitted. The file names follow the convention *batchno.dat*, where *batchno* is the 8-digit batch number assigned at the mailbox.

If ACME uses the XMODEM protocol, these file names generated by Sterling Connect:Enterprise are not passed in the transmission. With XMODEM downloads, ACME must initiate a download for each file expected, manually specifying a unique file name for each file received. After the first file is received, ACME has less than 30 seconds to initiate another XMODEM download, specifying a new file name for collection of the next batch. The ACME remote user must be ready to initiate subsequent downloads as the collection of each batch finishes.

The ZMODEM, YMODEM, or Kermit protocol passes the local site-generated file names for each batch. After a download is initiated at the remote site, all the batches are collected without manual effort. When the download finishes, the remote site has collected multiple, uniquely named files (*batchno.dat*).

```
cmd> $$REQUEST ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein BCHSEP=OPT4
```

The remote site uses CONV=E to select batches in EBCDIC or ASCII format and convert ASCII batches to EBCDIC. All data transmitted from the local site is in EBCDIC format. No binary data is collected; only batches flagged ASC or EBC are eligible for transmission.

ACME instructs the local site to limit the number of batches transmitted to the first eligible batch that satisfies the selection criteria (ONEBATCH=Y). The remaining eligible batches must be collected on subsequent connects.

```
cmd> $$REQ ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein ONEBATCH=Y CONV=E
```

ACME requests the log batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME (called <<ACTIVITY LOG>>). This batch contains the log of all ADD/REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of the data delivery feature for the remote site.

```
cmd> $$REQ RECEIPT
```

The log batch can also be requested by specific batch ID number:

```
cmd> $$REQ ID=RMTID BID=#BNO
```

In this example, the remote user can retrieve the LOGBATC~~H~~ to verify the receipt of data.

The following command returns all batches created between the **FTIME** and the **TTIME** time stamps and concatenates them into one file called *local filename*.

```
cmd> $$REQ "$$ FTIME=[yy]ymmdd[:hhmm] TTIME=[yy]ymmdd[:hhmm]" local filename
```

Unavailable Batches

Batches with the following flags are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** command:

- ◆ Nontransmittable
- ◆ Deleted
- ◆ Transmitted (unless a specific batch number is specified)
- ◆ Incomplete (unless a specific batch number is specified)
- ◆ Batches lacking the requestable flag are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** command. These were collected from a remote site that did not use XMIT=Y, MULTXMIT=Y, or TO=Y on the **\$\$ADD** card and are not eligible for retransmission.
- ◆ Binary batches are not available when CONV=A or CONV=E is specified. Binary batches cannot be converted to ASCII or EBCDIC.
- ◆ Batches that do not match the mailbox ID and/or user batch ID are not available.

Bisync Protocol Commands

This chapter describes the following commands available to remote sites using Sterling Connect:Enterprise Bisync communications protocol:

- ◆ **\$\$ADD**—Sends a batch of data to the host site.
- ◆ **\$\$DELETE**—Flags a batch of data as deleted at the host site.
- ◆ **\$\$DIRECTORY**—Requests a formatted listing of batches from the host site.
- ◆ **\$\$REQUEST**—Requests a batch of data from the host site.

This chapter also provides information and instructions to assist you during a Sterling Connect:Enterprise session. Before you issue any of these commands, ensure that you meet the prerequisites listed in the following section.

Prerequisites

Obtain the following information from your host site personnel before you issue a Sterling Connect:Enterprise command:

- ◆ Mailbox ID
- ◆ Password and any additional site-specific security
- ◆ Phone number and other communications parameters
- ◆ Determine the type of data you are sending: binary, ASCII, or EBCDIC

Sending a Command from a Remote Site to Sterling Connect:Enterprise

This section describes the procedures that a remote site using Bisync protocol completes to send a command to Sterling Connect:Enterprise.

1. Create a file for **\$\$DIRECTORY**, **\$\$REQUEST**, and **\$\$DELETE** commands or prefix the data file you want to send with a **\$\$ADD** card, using an editor.

2. Embed the appropriate Sterling Connect:Enterprise commands in the file.

Note: Commands are usually placed at the top of the file. However, the **\$\$ADD** command can be placed anywhere within the batch (as in the case when several files are combined) as long as the **\$\$ADD** card is on a separate line and the **SCAN=Y** parameter is specified on the first occurrence of an **\$\$ADD** command.

If the **\$\$ADD** cards do not precede the data, the host site administrator must have previously written an exit that can determine the identity of the remote site by the contents of the data records themselves.

\$\$REQUEST, **\$\$DELETE**, and **\$\$DIRECTORY** commands must precede **\$\$ADD** cards and their associated data records.

3. Send the file to the repository using your Bisync communications program. Sterling Connect:Enterprise reads the embedded Sterling Connect:Enterprise commands and acts accordingly.

Note: If you use a **/*SIGNON** card, it must be the first record in the data. Otherwise, Sterling Connect:Enterprise sets the remote user ID using the information in the first **\$\$** card sent from the remote site.

The commands available for Bisync protocol are described in the following sections.

\$\$ADD Command

The **\$\$ADD** command is used to add data to the repository. The **\$\$ADD** command supports multiple add capabilities (using batch separation), preclassifies data, and sets necessary flags. If you are transmitting both **\$\$ADD** and **\$\$REQUEST** cards at the same time, send the **\$\$REQUEST** cards first.

The permissions are set up for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. The contents of this file determine the mailboxes you may add batches to with the **\$\$ADD** command.

\$\$ADD Command Format

Optional parameters, listed alphabetically, are in plain font in the following table.

You can use any number of blanks between parameters; however, you cannot use blanks within parameters, except for **BATCHID**, which can have blanks within its parameters as long as the entire string is enclosed by single quotes.

Command	Parameter
\$\$ADD	BATCHID='xx...xx'
	CODE=A E B
	EO=YES Y NO N
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	INDEX=YES Y NO N
	MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	SCAN=YES Y NO N
	TRIGGER=YES Y NO N
	TO=YES Y NO N
	XMIT=YES Y NO N

Optional Parameters

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx...xx'	identifies the 1–64 character user batch ID for the batch being added. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks if it contains spaces.
CODE=A E B	<p>identifies the data format of the batch being added. The remote user must use this parameter to communicate to the host that the data is non-EBCDIC, using A or B, when necessary. A remote site user can also request that the host site administrator specify Format of data received from remote site as ...ASCII..., in the account definition instead. The remote site is responsible for configuring the 3780 Bisync application to use transparent-mode Bisync protocol when sending non-EBCDIC data.</p> <p>A – The batch contains ASCII data. Use transparent-mode Bisync protocol.</p> <p>E – The batch contains EBCDIC data. This is the default for remote sites using Bisync protocol.</p> <p>B – The batch contains binary data. Use transparent-mode Bisync protocol.</p>
EO=YES Y NO N	YES Y – specifies that after transmission to the host repository, the batch is only allowed to be extracted once and is flagged nontransmittable with an N flag. After local extraction from the host repository, the batch is permanently locked and flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable.

Parameter	Description
ID=xxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your remote site. If omitted, the ID defaults to the resource account name. To permit remote sites to add batches without using \$\$ADD cards, a host site can create an account definition that lacks the Password parameter and that is named the same as the Bisync port or Async device on which the remote connect session is established. If BATCH security is enforced, the ID must be one of the mailbox IDs contained in the Valid ID list parameter in the MCD file.
INDEX=YES Y NO N	ensures that record lengths are the same at the time of extraction or retransmission as they are at the time of the add. This is necessary only when record separator characters do not occur within the file being transmitted and there is a need to retain record length information. For example, if a binary file (like an object file from a mainframe site) is being transmitted to Sterling Connect:Enterprise in 80-byte blocks with no record separator characters occurring at 80-byte intervals and there is a need to ensure that later it is extracted 80 bytes at a time, specify INDEX=Y. INDEX=Y works with fixed-length and variable-length records. INDEX=N is the default.
MULTXMIT=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates whether the batch is available for multiple transmissions after it is successfully added to the repository.</p> <p>YES Y – Indicates that the batch can be transmitted multiple times. If YES is specified, it overrides the XMIT parameter, setting it to YES.</p> <p>When MULTXMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as multitransmittable at the time it is added to the repository. Unlike with the XMIT=Y parameter, the batch bearing a MULTXMIT=Y parameter is not flagged as transmitted when it is transmitted successfully. This makes it eligible for subsequent transmissions.</p> <p>NO N – Indicates that the batch cannot be transmitted multiple times. This is the default.</p>
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote command exit for mailbox sites that have enabled custom security. The first \$\$ card is parsed for a password to match the one specified in the account definition, even when exits are not invoked. If the account password does not match the password supplied by the remote site, the session is disconnected.

Parameter	Description
SCAN = <u>YES</u> Y NO N	<p>controls how Sterling Connect:Enterprise processes inbound batches that contain embedded \$\$ADD cards. It is only necessary on the first \$\$ADD card of a batch.</p> <p>YES Y – Embedded \$\$ADD cards cause subsequent data to be added as a separate batch. This is the default.</p> <p>NO N – Embedded \$\$ADD cards are not processed. They are considered data.</p> <p>When the Scan for embedded \$\$ADD cards? parameter is set to No... in the account definition, SCAN=YES \$\$ADD card parameters are honored only on physical batch boundaries. This is also true when a SCAN=NO \$\$ADD card parameter is specified, regardless of the setting of the Scan for embedded \$\$ADD cards? account parameter. After a SCAN=NO \$\$ADD card parameter has been processed, no more embedded \$\$ADD cards are processed until the next physical batch boundary. A physical batch boundary is the first inbound record of a session or the first inbound record following an ETX or EOT.</p> <p>Scanning logic is reset to the value specified in the account definition at each ETX or EOT.</p> <p>Note: When SCAN=YES, either through the Scan for embedded \$\$ADD cards? account parameter or the SCAN \$\$ADD card parameter, embedded \$\$ADD cards are scanned (sought). This occurs on every record in a nontransparent mode transfer and on the first record of every block in a transparent mode transfer.</p>
TO=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	<p>YES Y – specifies that the batch can only be transmitted remotely once and cannot be extracted; it is flagged as unextractable with a U flag. After transmission to the intended remote site, the batch is permanently locked and flagged as nontransmittable and unextractable with an N flag and a U flag, respectively. If transmission of a TO=Y batch fails when one or more records have been transmitted, the batch is still locked, but lacks the T flag. To retry the transmission, a new batch must be added from the original source.</p>
TRIGGER=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	<p>allows files to be rerouted immediately to other remote sites. In order for automatic routing to function, an ACD file must be defined at the host site, with the Contact parameter set to Forward data to Remote site automatically and the Remote communication sequence (mode) parameter set to Send only. This ACD file must be named with the extension .acd. When the characteristics of the batch being added match the selection criteria in this ACD file, the batch is automatically forwarded to the destination specified in the ACD file. The ID of the \$\$ADD card must match the remote name in the ACD file or the Send ID(s) value.</p> <p>YES Y – The batch is rerouted if a valid Auto Connect list with matching selection criteria has been defined.</p> <p>NO N – The batch is not forwarded. This is the default.</p>

Parameter	Description
XMIT=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates whether the batch is available for transmission to another remote site after it is successfully added to the repository.</p> <p>YES Y – Indicates that the batch is transmittable to any remote site that identifies the correct mailbox ID. A requestable flag is set. When XMIT=Y, the added batch is flagged as transmitted after it is successfully sent to another remote site.</p> <p>NO N – Indicates that the batch is not transmittable. The batch can only be extracted at the host site. This is the default.</p>

Invalid \$\$ADD Parameter Combinations

The following combinations of parameters are invalid:

- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with TO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use XMIT=Y with EO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use TO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with MULTXMIT=Y.
- ◆ Do not use EO=Y with TO=Y.
- ◆ Do not use TRIGGER=Y with EO=Y.

Automatic Routing

Refer to the *Auto connect Configuration* chapter of the *IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX Configuration Files Reference Guide* for a description of Automatic Routing, which allows batches to be automatically forwarded to remote sites as soon as they are added to a mailbox, for example, with a **\$\$ADD** command.

Examples

A remote site (ACME) transmits a report file to a Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The data is in EBCDIC format and is identified with a user batch ID of 'sales summary.' The final destination of the data is the host site, so ACME uses the defaults XMIT=N, MULTXMIT=N, TO=N, and because it does not want to limit host site extraction to a single extract, it uses the default EO=N parameter. The card image and the data are transmitted as a single batch in Bisync nontransparent mode. The batch is flagged as collected to indicate collection from a remote site. The batch does not have a requestable flag. It can be extracted by a host site **cmuextract** command. However, without the requestable flag, it cannot be forwarded to another remote site. Upon collection, it is flagged CBK (Collected, Bisync, EBCDIC). After extraction, it is flagged CBKE.

```
$$ADD ID=ACME BID='sales summary'
```

Another EBCDIC file is destined for a single remote site named SMITH after being successfully transmitted to the repository. Using the XMIT=Y parameter causes Sterling Connect:Enterprise to put

a requestable flag on the batch. The card image and the data are transmitted as a single batch in Bisync nontransparent mode. Upon collection, the batch is flagged CBKR. If the transmission to the other remote site is unsuccessful, the batch is not flagged as transmitted and remains available for another attempt. A transmitted flag is posted on the batch after it is transmitted successfully and the requestable flag is retained (CBKRT). This transmitted flag makes the batch ineligible for additional transmissions, with one exception: After a transmitted flag is posted, the batch is still available to a remote site that uses a **\$\$REQUEST** command specifying the batch ID number. The batch ID can be obtained by issuing a **\$\$DIR** command.

Even though ACME makes the batch available for forwarding to another remote site, they allow host site extraction of the batch with **cmuextract** (TO=N by default). The U flag is off. Extraction at the host site posts an extracted flag. However, this flag does not affect the availability of the batch for transmission to another remote site, unless the host site **cmuextract** operation deletes the batch by using the DELETE=YES option. If the batch has been transmitted, extracted, and deleted, the flags are CBKRTED.

In addition, this example shows how ACME uses the ID of SMITH because the remote site SMITH specifies ID=SMITH on the **\$\$REQUEST** card it sends to collect the available batch. ACME can use the ID=ACME, but the SMITH remote site must specify **\$\$REQUEST ID=ACME**. Either way works, but the two remote sites should coordinate the use of mailbox IDs, taking into consideration the security administration at the host site.

```
$$ADD ID=SMITH BID='termination notices' XMIT=Y
```

In the following example, ACME forwards a binary file to multiple remote sites through the Sterling Connect:Enterprise host site. The **\$\$ADD** card and the data are transmitted as a single batch in Bisync transparent mode. The batch is flagged as collected, Bisync, requestable, binary, and multitransmittable (CBRYM). The batch is not flagged as transmitted upon retransmission from the host site mailbox. The multitransmittable and requestable flags remain in effect after transmissions. The only action a remote site can take to make this batch unavailable for transmission is to logically delete it with a **\$\$DELETE** command. Without delete or transmittable flags, a batch flagged multitransmittable remains permanently eligible for transmission.

```
$$ADD ID=ACME BID='holiday greetings' MULTXMIT=Y CODE=B
```

To prevent host site extraction yet make an ASCII batch available for a single transmission to the remote site SMITH, ACME specifies the parameter TO=Y, as shown in the next example. The unextractable flag indicates transmit once/transmit only status for the added batch. The **\$\$ADD** card and the data are transmitted as a single batch in Bisync transparent mode. The batch displays the collected, requestable, and unextractable flags when the add finishes. Unextractable batches are permanently locked against host site extraction and after transmission to a remote site, this unextractable batch is flagged as nontransmittable and transmitted (CBRZUNT).

Note: If transmission of this batch fails midway, it is flagged as nontransmittable but not as transmitted, which indicates a failed transmission. Despite the failure, the batch is not retransmitted. After a nontransmittable flag is set, the batch is permanently locked and the originating station, ACME, has to add a duplicate batch to the repository to retry the forwarding transmission.

```
$$ADD ID=SMITH BID='for your eyes only' TO=Y CODE=A
```

The following example illustrates transmitting a report file to the host site. The data is in ASCII format and is identified with the user batch ID 'sales summary'. ACME, the remote site, does not want the batch to be forwarded to other remote sites nor extracted at the host site more than once. The **CODE=** parameter must be used because the data format is not the default, EBCDIC. The card image and the data are transmitted as a single batch in Bisynd transparent mode. Sterling Connect:Enterprise flags the batch as collected, but not requestable. The **EO=Y** parameter flags the batch as nontransmittable to reflect the extract-only/extract-once status of the batch. This batch is permanently locked against transmission and upon successful extraction is locked against subsequent extraction with an unextractable flag (CBZNU).

```
$$ADD ID=ACME BID='sales summary' EO=Y CODE=A
```

In the next example, ACME specifies that when the batch used in the preceding example has been received successfully at the host site, Sterling Connect:Enterprise forwards it immediately. The system administrator configures the destination to which this batch is forwarded in an ACD file. If the remote site deposits multiple ETX-separated batches in one mailbox ID, it should specify **TRIGGER=Y** as the last **\$\$ADD** card only. No unique flags are associated with the use of **TRIGGER=Y**. After successful transmission, the batch is flagged as transmitted (T).

```
$$ADD ID=ACME BID='Inventory Report' TRIGGER=Y
```

The following example transmits a batch to multiple mailboxes in a single command and generates a multi-add of the file.

```
$$ADD ID=A,B,C BATCHID='my_file'
```

\$\$DELETE Command

This command enables you to mark a specific batch of data as logically deleted from your mailbox using the deleted (D) flag.

The permissions set up for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file determine the mailboxes from which you can delete batches. Mailbox users can delete batches from their own mailbox. The default is for every mailbox to have access to all mailboxes.

After Sterling Connect:Enterprise receives the **\$\$DELETE** command, it processes the command and returns the results to the remote site. The remote site collects the output to the console.

When a file is logically deleted, a delete flag is added to it, indicating that the file is deleted. At this point, the host site operator can restore the batch using the **cmustatus** command or physically erase it using the **cmuerase** command. If a batch has a D flag, it cannot be transmitted, but it can be extracted at the host site if the batch number is specified with the **cmuextract** command.

\$\$DELETE Command Format

Optional parameters, listed alphabetically, are in plain font in the following table.

You can use any number of blanks between operands but not within operands. **\$\$DELETE** can be abbreviated as **\$\$DEL**.

Command	Parameter
\$\$DELETE	BATCHID ='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E G I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]
	ID=XXXXXXXX
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]
	RECEIPT

The following table describes the available parameters.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID ='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (for example, an asterisk, *) are supported.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, place a pound sign in front of the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>

Parameter	Description
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E G I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of it. For example, <code>AI!</code> specifies to delete all batches added locally with <code>cmuadd</code> (A flag), but not marked incomplete (!I).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax <code>!AI!</code> deletes the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax <code>CM!!</code> specifies to delete batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and not incomplete.</p>
FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yyymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying <code>FTIME=020101</code> limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying <code>FTIME=25</code> also limits the \$\$DELETE command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying <code>FTIME=20011231</code> with <code>TTIME=20020101</code> lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the <code>:hhmm</code> subparameter. Specifying <code>TTIME=991231:1400</code> limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or before December 31, 1999 at 2:00 pm. The <code>:hhmm</code> subparameter requires either [CC]yyymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the <code>hhmm</code> subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry <code>FTIME=1315</code> specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for deletion.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <code>FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd</code> Specifies on or after the date [CC]yyymmdd ◆ <code>FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd:hhmm</code> Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yyymmdd and hhmm ◆ <code>FTIME=nnn</code> Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ◆ <code>FTIME=nnn:hhmm</code> Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ <code>FTIME=hhmm</code> Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p> <p>The status report indicating which batches were logically deleted is written to standard output. If an error is encountered when the command line is parsed, the error messages are written to standard error.</p>
ID=xxxxxxxx	<p>identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site. The ID parameter is optional unless a user batch ID is entered. Wildcard characters (like an asterisk, *) are supported. If you do not specify the ID, it defaults to the logon ID specified in the <code>/*SIGNON</code>.</p>

Parameter	Description
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.
TTIME[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DELETE command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$DELETE command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another method is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for deletion. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd Specifies on or before the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ TTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ TTIME=nnn Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ♦ TTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ TTIME=hhmm Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote command exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security. The value supplied is used when exits are not enabled. If a password is defined in the account definition, the inbound password must match it.
RECEIPT	deletes the log batch called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ activity performed by the remote site. By doing this, it resets the batch. This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter.

Examples

ACME deletes a specific batch by specifying the batch number. The ID and PASSWORD are optional for processing the **\$\$DELETE** command, but are required by host site security, as in this example. This command logically deletes batch number 775, posting a delete flag. Deleted batches are not available for transmission, even if the requestable flag is on and a specific batch number is

specified on the **\$\$REQUEST**. Deleted batches can be extracted at the host site, if the specific batch number is specified with the **cmuextract** command. Batches can be restored only at the host site with the **cmustatus** command. The batch is unrecoverable, within the scope of Sterling Connect:Enterprise, after a host site **cmuerase** command physically erases it.

```
$$DELETE ID=ACME BATCHID=#775 PASSWORD=letmein
```

The following command turns on the delete flag for every batch with the mailbox ID ACME.

```
$$DELETE ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
```

ACME narrows the deletion of ACME batches to those with a user batch ID of 'invoices', and the mailbox ID ACME.

```
$$DELETE ID=ACME BATCHID='invoices' PASSWORD=letmein
```

ACME deletes the batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME (called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>).

```
$$DEL RECEIPT
```

After the log batch is erased, the next add or extract of batches creates a new LOGBATCH for the remote user.

\$\$DIRECTORY Command

The **\$\$DIRECTORY** command displays the contents of your mailbox and batch status information.

The permissions for your mailbox are set up by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file. These permissions determine the mailboxes for which users can obtain directory listings. If you enter a **dir** command for a mailbox to which you do not have access, you get the message *Permission denied*.

Batch selection is by mailbox ID alone, mailbox ID and user batch ID, by batch number, originator, flags, and start and end times.

This command does not display batches with a D (deleted) flag. The contents are displayed either to standard output or to a local file if one is specified as an argument.

\$\$DIRECTORY Command Format

The required parameter is in bold in the following table.

You can use any number of blanks between operands but not within operands, except for the BATCHID parameter. **\$\$DIRECTORY** can be abbreviated to **\$\$DIR**.

Command	Parameter
\$\$DIRECTORY	ID=XXXXXXXX
	BATCHID='xx...xx' #nnnnnnnn
	BLOCK=nnn
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT
	TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm]]nnn[:hhmm]]

Required Parameter

The following parameter table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
ID=xxxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID for which directory information is desired. Sterling Connect:Enterprise searches the mailbox for all batches that match the specified mailbox ID. Wildcard characters (like an asterisk, *) are supported.

Parameter	Description
BATCHID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	<p>identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number.</p> <p>The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.</p> <p>To specify a batch number, place a pound sign before the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign, and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.</p>
BLOCK=nnn	<p>overrides the Block parameter in the account definition, where nnn specifies the number of records. If number is not specified, the transmit buffer is filled with as many logical records as can fit.</p>
FLAGS=[![A C D E G M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A!! specifies to obtain a directory listing for all batches added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but not marked incomplete (!!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!! requests a directory listing of the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! specifies a directory request for batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and not incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. The entry FTIME=020101:1315 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2001 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for reporting.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the mailbox.
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote command exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security. The first \$\$ card is parsed for a password to match the one specified in the account definition, even when exits are not invoked. If the account definition contains a password and that value has not been supplied by the remote site, the session is disconnected.
RECEIPT	causes Sterling Connect:Enterprise to send a directory listing of the log batch called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ activity done so far by the remote. This batch can be considered as a receipt by the remote site. This batch is reset by the command \$\$DELETE RECEIPT . This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter.

Parameter	Description
TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm] nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]ymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$DIRECTORY command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]ymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd Specifies on or before the date [CC]ymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]ymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Output

After a **\$\$DIR** command is issued, Sterling Connect:Enterprise scans the mailbox for the designated batches and returns that information to the remote site in the following format:

```
xxxxxxxx nnnnnnnn bbbbbbbbbb <x...x> YYMMDD-HHMM flags protocol format
```

The following table describes the output:

Section	Description
xxxxxxxx	The 8-character mailbox ID for the batch.
nnnnnnnn	The 8-digit batch number assigned to the batch.

Section	Description
bbbbbbbbbb	The total byte count of the batch.
<x...x>	The first 24 characters of the user batch ID. If the user batch ID is longer than 24 characters (up to the 64-byte maximum), it is shortened to the first 23 characters of the literal with the 24th character becoming a plus sign (+).
YYMMDD-HHMM	The date and time that the batch was added to the repository.
flags	One or more flags identifying the current status of a batch in the repository. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for a complete list of all flags available. For information concerning the cmustatus command, refer to the <i>Local User Commands</i> chapter in the <i>IBM Sterling Connect:Enterprise for UNIX User Guide</i> .
protocol	indicates the transmission protocol used to place the batch into the specified mailbox. The following options are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TCP Transmitted locally with cmuadd command ◆ ASY Transmitted remotely with Async protocol ◆ BSC Transmitted remotely with Bisync protocol ◆ FTP Transmitted remotely with FTP protocol ◆ FTS Transmitted remotely with Secure FTP protocol ◆ (blank) Activity log batch
format	indicates the data format of the batch. Valid values are ASC (ASCII), BIN (binary), or EBC (EBCDIC).

Examples

The following example illustrates listing all batches stored in the mailbox with ID=ACME.

```
$$DIR ID=ACME
```

In the next example, ACME improves throughput by sending the batch information records blocked 30 records to a Bisync message block. The default record separator of x'1E' is used. Only batches with the user batch ID of 'orders' are selected. When a user batch ID is specified, a mailbox ID is required. All records are returned to ACME as a single, concatenated batch because BCHSEP=NO is the default.

```
$$DIR ID=ACME BID='orders' BLOCK=30
```

The next example show how to view the characteristics and status of a specific batch number obtained previously in another operation.

```
$$DIR ID=ACME BID=#787
```

ACME does not want the returned records to be concatenated into a single batch. BCHSEP=OPT2 instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to separate each batch information record into discrete

batches using ETX batch separation. OPT1 causes batch separation also, but with the common RJE method using ETX/EOT sequences.

```
$$DIR ID=ACME BID='payable' BCHSEP=OPT2
```

In the following example, ACME requests directory information for the batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME. This batch contains the log of all ADD/REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of data delivery feature for the remote site.

After the log batch is erased, the next add or extract of batches creates a new LOGBATCH for the remote user.

```
$$DIR ID=REMOTE BID='activity log'
```

In the following example, the **\$\$DIR** command returns all batches whose originator ID is the *originator name* indicated (within the constraints set forth by the ACL defaults section). In other words, if the current directory has no batches available to the current user (based on that user's permissions), then the **DIR** command does not return any batches.

```
$$DIR "$$ ORIG=originator name"
```

The following example gives a directory listing of all batches originated by Dave at or after July 22, 2002, 12:30.

```
$$DIR "$$ORIG=dave FROM=20020722:1230"
```

The **FLAGS** parameter is also a filtering identifier.

```
$$DIR "$$ [FLAGS=char1[char2...]]"
```

The following example returns all batches that are flagged for multiple transmission (M) and are requestable (R).

```
$$DIR "$$ FLAGS=MR"
```

\$\$REQUEST Command

Data transmission from the host site is initiated by sending a **\$\$REQUEST** command. The **\$\$REQUEST** command can specify a single batch number, all batches for the specified mailbox ID, or batches that have a specific mailbox ID and match a specified user batch ID (alphanumeric string). In the latter case, the BATCHID may contain wildcard specifications to further define which batches the remote site wants.

The permissions set up for your mailbox by the system administrator in the *mbxacl.conf* file determine where you can request batches from. Every mailbox is allowed to request batches from their own mailbox. The default is for every mailbox to have access to all mailboxes.

When multiple batches are requested (or the potential for multiple batch transmission exists), only batches that are not already marked as transmitted are selected. When a specific batch is requested by batch number, it is transmitted, regardless of its transmission status. Further restrictions can be placed on the batches transmitted to provide automatic character set translation (CONV=option).

Note: If you are transmitting both **\$\$ADD** and **\$\$REQUEST** cards at the same time, send the **\$\$REQUEST** cards first.

The following rules apply when truncation and compression are specified:

- ◆ When truncation and compression are requested, trailing blanks are truncated before compression is performed on embedded blanks.
- ◆ Bisync transparency mode cannot be used in conjunction with blocked data, truncation, or compression.

\$\$REQUEST Command Format

The required parameters are in bold in the following table. Optional parameters are in plain font.

You can use any number of blanks between operands, but not within operands, except the BATCHID operand. The **\$\$REQUEST** command can be abbreviated to **\$\$REQ**.

Command	Parameter
\$\$REQUEST	ID=XXXXXXXX
	BATCHID='xx...xx'#nnnnnnnn
	BCHSEP=NO OPT1 OPT2 OPT3
	BLOCK=nnn
	CMP=Y N
	CONV=A E N
	FLAGS=[[!][A C D E I M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...
	FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]
	ONEBATCH=YES Y N Q N
	ORIG=XXXXXXXX
	PASSWORD=XXXXXXXX
	RECEIPT

Command	Parameter
	TRUNC=Y <u>N</u>
	TTIME=[CC]yyymmdd[:hhmm][nnn[:hhmm]]

Required Parameters

The following table describes the available parameters. Required parameters are in bold.

Parameter	Description
ID=xxxxxxx	identifies the 1–8 character mailbox ID assigned to your site. If the batch level security is turned on in the Sterling Connect:Enterprise MCD file using the Remote Batch Security parameter, the ID must be one of the IDs contained in the MCD Valid Mailbox ID list parameter. Wildcard characters (like an asterisk, *) are allowed.
BATCHID='xx..xx' #nnnnnnnn	identifies either the user batch ID or the batch number. The user batch ID can be 1–64 characters. It must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks if it contains spaces. Wildcard specifications (like an asterisk, *) are allowed. To specify a batch number, place a pound sign in front of the batch number (for example, #14). The batch number can be up to eight digits. Leading zeros are not required. One or more hyphenated ranges of batch numbers can be specified after the pound sign and these can be separated by commas. Ranges can be mixed with unique batch numbers (for example, #57–59,88,95,100–110,128). The string must not be longer than 64 characters including the pound sign.

Parameter	Description
BCHSEP= <u>NONE</u> OPT1 OPT2 OPT3	<p>specifies the batch separation method that Sterling Connect:Enterprise uses to send data to the remote site. Options are:</p> <p>NONE – Specifies that batches are not separated. If multiple batches are sent in a single connection, they are concatenated and sent as a single batch. Batches are flagged as transmitted throughout the transmission, as each batch is successfully transmitted.</p> <p>OPT1 – Specifies that batches are separated using the common RJE method of separating data. Each batch ends with an ETX-terminated message block, as in OPT2, but upon receipt of an ACK-n, EOT is sent to the remote site. Sterling Connect:Enterprise reads a response from the remote site, and sends ENQ to request use of the line to send the next batch.</p> <p>OPT2 – Specifies that batches are separated with ETX-terminated message blocks.</p> <p>OPT3 – Specifies that batches are not separated. If multiple batches are sent in a single connection, they are concatenated and sent as a single batch, like BCHSEP=NO, but batches are not marked as transmitted until all the batches matching the \$\$REQUEST criteria have been transmitted successfully.</p> <p>Sterling Connect:Enterprise obtains default values from the account definition, but these can be overridden.</p>
BLOCK=nnn	<p>overrides the Block parameter in the account definition, where nnn specifies the number of records. If number is not specified, the transmit buffer is filled with as many logical records as can fit.</p>
CMP=YES Y <u>NO</u> N	<p>identifies whether Bisync 3780 blank compression is performed on the data before transmission.</p> <p>During transmission, Bisync compression reduces strings of three or more bytes of blanks (40) to a compression indicator byte (1D) and a length byte to indicate the number of blanks represented by the two bytes.</p> <p>A receiving station, on detecting the 1D compression indicator, reads the length byte that follows and decompresses the two-byte string to the original string of blanks. Do not request compression for transparent batches. When blank compression and blank truncation are both enabled, truncation of trailing blanks is performed first, followed by space compression of embedded strings of three or more blanks.</p> <p>YES Y – Specifies that Bisync 3780 blank compression is performed before data transmission. This option is only allowed for EBCDIC data for transmission in nontransparent blocks.</p> <p>NO N – Specifies that embedded repeating blanks are transmitted to the remote site. This is the default.</p>

Parameter	Description
CONV=A E N	<p>specifies the format for data transmitted to the remote site. Because some conversions are not allowed (for example, binary to ASCII), this parameter can limit the batches selected for transmission. The CONV parameter also determines the type of record conversion Sterling Connect:Enterprise performs, if any. The CONV processing rules can be specified in the account definition using the Outbound data format parameter, but those can be overridden. The default is CONV=N.</p> <p>A – Specifies to transmit ASCII data to the remote site. When A is specified, batches flagged as containing ASCII (Z) or EBCDIC (K) data and that meet the \$\$REQ requirements are transmitted to the remote site. EBCDIC batches that are selected are translated to ASCII based on user-supplied or IBM-supplied translation tables (specified in the account definition or a remote block of a schedule). No binary batches can be transmitted. Bisync transparent-mode message blocks are used.</p> <p>E – Specifies to transmit EBCDIC data to the remote site. When E is specified, batches marked as containing ASCII or EBCDIC data and meeting the \$\$REQ requirements are transmitted to the remote site. ASCII records are translated to EBCDIC through user-supplied or IBM-supplied translation tables. No binary batches can be transmitted. Non-transparent Bisync message blocks are used.</p> <p>N – Specifies that no translation is to occur. All batches that meet the \$\$REQ requirements are transmitted to the remote site without translation. Transparent mode batches are mixed with nontransparent mode batches. If this is unacceptable to the Bisync 3780 emulation application of the remote site, some other selection criteria must be invoked to segregate EBCDIC batches from those that are sent with transparent mode. This is the default.</p>
FLAGS=[[!][A C D E G M R T B F G Q Y Z K]]...	<p>filter by specific process flags. Refer to <i>Flags</i> on page 11 for definitions of these flags.</p> <p>You can negate a flag by adding an exclamation point (!) in front of the flag. For example, A!! specifies to get all batches added locally with cmuadd (A flag), but not marked incomplete (!!).</p> <p>These flags can be used in conjunction with other flags to create an <i>and</i> scenario. For example, the syntax !A!! specifies to get the batches that are neither added locally nor incomplete.</p> <p>The syntax CM!! requests batches collected remotely, that are multitransmittable, and not incomplete.</p>

Parameter	Description
FTIME=[CC]yymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the earliest date ([CC]yymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which a batch could have been created to be eligible for reporting. If the TTIME parameter is omitted, the current date and time are assumed as the period end. Specifying FTIME=020101 limits the \$\$REQ command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002. Specifying FTIME=25 also limits the \$\$REQ command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. Specifying FTIME=20011231 with TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameters. The entry FTIME=020101:1315 limits the \$\$REQ command to those batches created on or after January 1, 2002 at 1:15 pm. The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]yymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for reporting.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. FTIME=1315 specifies that all batches created after 1:15 pm today are eligible for retrieval.</p> <p>The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd Specifies on or after the date [CC]yymmdd ♦ FTIME=[CC]yymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time [CC]yymmdd and hhmm ♦ FTIME=nnn Specifies on or after the date nnn days ago ♦ FTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or after the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ♦ FTIME=hhmm Specifies on or after the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>
ONEBATCH=YES Y NO N	<p>indicates that only the first batch matching the selection criteria is transmitted to the remote site in response to the \$\$REQ command.</p> <p>YES Y – When BID= is specified, this parameter indicates that only the first matching batch is returned.</p> <p>NO N – Specifies that all batches that conform to the request are to be transmitted to the remote site. This is the default.</p>
ORIG=xxxxxxx	<p>specifies the originator of the batch. The originator is the user who originally put the batch in the repository.</p>

Parameter	Description
PASSWORD=xxxxxxx	enables a remote site to supply a password to the Sterling Connect:Enterprise remote command exit for those mailbox sites that have enabled custom security. The first \$\$ card is parsed for a password to match the one specified in the account definition, even when exits are not invoked. If the account definition contains a password and that value has not been supplied by the remote site, the session is disconnected.
RECEIPT	causes Sterling Connect:Enterprise to send a log batch called the <<ACTIVITY LOG>>. It is a log of all the ADD/REQ activity performed by the remote. This batch can be considered as a receipt by the remote site. This batch is reset by the command \$\$DELETE RECEIPT . This parameter cannot be used with any other parameter.
TTIME=[CC]ymmdd[:hhmm] [nnn[:hhmm]]	<p>specifies the latest date ([CC]ymmdd), or number of days (nnn) prior to the current date, on which or before which a batch must have been created to be eligible for deletion. If the FTIME parameter is omitted, the creation date and time of the oldest batch are assumed as the period start. Specifying TTIME=011231 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001. Specifying TTIME=25 also limits the \$\$REQUEST command to batches created on or before December 31, 2001, assuming today's date is January 25, 2002.</p> <p>Two-digit and four-digit year formats are supported. If [CC]=20 and yy=01, the year is 2001. The entry FTIME=20011231 TTIME=20020101 lists all batches created on or between December 31, 2001 and January 1, 2002.</p> <p>This parameter can be further defined using the :hhmm subparameter. Specifying TTIME=011231:1400 limits the \$\$REQUEST command to those batches created on or before December 31, 2001 at 2:00 pm.</p> <p>The :hhmm subparameter requires either [CC]ymmdd or nnn.</p> <p>Another option is to use the hhmm subparameter without the colon (:) character. The entry TTIME=1400 specifies that all batches created on or before 2:00 pm today are eligible for retrieval. The possible valid combinations are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd Specifies on or before the date [CC]ymmdd ◆ TTIME=[CC]ymmdd:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time [CC]ymmdd and hhmm ◆ TTIME=nnn Specifies on or before the date nnn days ago ◆ TTIME=nnn:hhmm Specifies on or before the date and time nnn days ago and hhmm ◆ TTIME=hhmm Specifies on or before the time hhmm today <p>Note: Do not use the TTIME parameter without using the FTIME parameter. Although it is valid to omit the FTIME parameter, the generation of a default date and time for the start of the search is very slow.</p>

Parameter	Description
TRUNC=YES Y NO N	<p>specifies whether Sterling Connect:Enterprise can truncate trailing blanks before records are transmitted.</p> <p>YES Y – Specifies that trailing blanks are truncated prior to data transmission. This option is only allowed for EBCDIC data, for transmission in nontransparent blocks.</p> <p>NO N – Specifies that trailing blanks are transmitted to the remote site. This is the default.</p>

Examples

ACME wants to retrieve all the eligible batches that have been added to the repository at the host site. Eligible batches are batches that have requestable flags but are not flagged as transmitted, nontransmittable, or deleted. ACME can view the status flags by first transmitting a **\$\$DIRECTORY** command to receive a listing of ACME's batches. A host site administrator has provided ACME with a password to be included on the **\$\$REQUEST** command.

ACME initiates the connection (a Remote Connect) and transmits the **\$\$REQUEST** card, then enters Receive Mode to collect one or more batches of data as a single, concatenated batch because the default batch separation method is BCHSEP=NO. As each batch in the concatenation is successfully transmitted, Sterling Connect:Enterprise immediately flags it as transmitted. Although the requestable flags are retained after transmission, if ACME transmits this same **\$\$REQUEST** in the future, those batches are no longer eligible. However, newly added batches, lacking transmitted flags, are eligible.

Note: If the batch is originally added to the repository with a MULTXMIT=Y parameter, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents it from being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission to other sites or to the same site multiple times.

```
$$REQUEST ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein
```

To request a specific batch, having previously obtained batch numbers from a **\$\$DIRECTORY** report, ACME issues the preceding command. This command can be used to force retransmission of a previously transmitted batch or to select a unique batch. This does not permit collection of a deleted batch or a nontransmittable batch, nor does it permit collection of a batch that lacks a requestable flag. If the batch does not previously have a transmitted flag, it is flagged transmitted after successful transmission and its requestable flag is retained.

Note: If the batch is added to the repository with a MULTXMIT=Y parameter, it has a multitransmittable flag that prevents the batch from being flagged as transmitted. This leaves it eligible for transmission to other sites or to the same site multiple times.

```
$$REQUEST ID=ACME BID=#775
```

To request a subset of all the batches that are eligible for transmission, ACME specifies the user batch ID used when the batches were added to the repository; therefore, ACME retrieves only batches with the user batch ID of *invoices*.

Because the remote site, ACME, has been receiving all the batches as a single file, they don't want to dial back into the host site get the remaining intransitive batches. ACME retries the whole transmission and retrieves all the batches from the beginning. To avoid this problem, ACME concatenates the batches using BCHSEP=OPT3. This instructs Sterling Connect:Enterprise to wait until all eligible batches are successfully transmitted before flagging them all as transmitted. If the transmission fails on the second or subsequent batch in a concatenation, a subsequent, identical **\$\$REQUEST** command gets all the batches.

With BCHSEP=NO, the batches are sent concatenated, but they are flagged as transmitted as each batch is transmitted. When BCHSEP=NO is used, there is a risk of batches being flagged as transmitted early in a transmission that later fails before all the expected batches are transmitted. Successfully transmitted batches are flagged as transmitted and are no longer available.

```
$$REQUEST ID=ACME BID='invoices' BCHSEP=OPT3
```

CONV=E limits selection of batches to EBCDIC and ASCII format and converts those in ASCII to EBCDIC. All data transmitted from the host site is in EBCDIC format. No binary data is collected.

In the following example, ACME uses ONEBATCH=Y to transmit the first eligible batch that satisfies the selection criteria of ID=ACME and CONV=E. Any remaining eligible batches are collected on subsequent connects.

```
$$REQ ID=ACME PASSWORD=letmein ONEBATCH=Y CONV=E
```

ACME requests the batch maintained by Sterling Connect:Enterprise for ACME. This batch contains the log of all ADD/REQ operations performed by ACME. This batch is maintained only if Sterling Connect:Enterprise has enabled the verification of data delivery feature for the remote site.

```
$$REQ RECEIPT
```

Or by naming the specific batch ID number:

```
$$REQ ID=RMTID BID=#BNO
```

In this example, the remote user can retrieve the log batch to verify the receipt of data.

The following command returns all batches created between the FTIME and the TTIME time stamps and concatenates them into one file called *local filename*.

```
$$REQ "$$ FTIME=[yy]yyymmdd[:hhmm] TTIME=[yy]yyymmdd[:hhmm]" local filename
```


Unavailable Batches

Batches are unavailable in the following circumstances:

- ◆ Batches flagged as nontransmittable are not available to Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** (FTP) command.
- ◆ Batches flagged as deleted are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** (FTP) command.
- ◆ Batches lacking the requestable flag are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** (FTP) command. The remote site did not use XMIT=Y, MULTXMIT=Y, or TO=Y on the **\$\$ADD** card and the files are not eligible for retransmission.
- ◆ Batches flagged as transmitted are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** (FTP) command unless a specific batch number is specified.
- ◆ Batches flagged as incomplete are not available to the Remote Connect **\$\$REQUEST** or **get** (FTP) command unless a specific batch number is specified.
- ◆ Binary batches are not available when CONV=A or CONV=E are specified. Binary batches cannot be converted to ASCII or EBCDIC.
- ◆ Batches that do not match the mailbox ID and/or user batch ID are not available.

A

Async 10
 requirements 129
 transmission protocol 133
automatic routing
 \$\$ FTP 79, 108

B

batch
 inbound flags
 \$\$ syntax 78
 unavailable
 \$\$ syntax 66, 104
 standard FTP syntax 28, 85
Bisync commands 159

C

cd
 examples 19, 39, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89
 format 18, 38, 83, 85, 88
 instructions 18, 38, 83, 85, 86, 88
changing your password 13
 remote using \$\$ FTP 45
 remote using standard FTP 17
Commands 159, 160, 170, 176
 \$\$ syntax
 del 46, 91
 dir 50, 93
 get 58, 98
 mget 66
 prerequisites 43
 put 73, 104
 recv 58, 98
 standard FTP syntax
 cd 18, 38, 83, 85, 86, 88
 del 20
 dir 22
 get 26, 84

mdel 29
mget 31
mput 34
prerequisites 15, 81
put 36
pwd 38, 87
recv 26, 84

communication lines 10
communication parameters 133

D

data bits
 communication parameters 133
data format flags 11
 inbound batches
 \$\$ syntax 78
del
 \$\$ syntax
 examples 50, 93
 format 46, 92
 instructions 46, 91
 standard FTP syntax
 examples 21
 format 21
 instructions 20
dir
 \$\$ syntax
 examples 55, 97
 format 51, 93
 instructions 50, 93
 output 55, 96
 standard FTP syntax
 examples 24
 format 22, 26, 84
 instructions 22
 output 23

E

end a session 10
establish a connection 10

F

filtering
 enhanced
 \$\$ syntax 57, 98
 async 149

flags 11
 inbound batches
 \$\$ syntax 78

FTP \$\$ Commands 43, 91

FTP Commands
 \$\$ syntax
 del 46, 91
 dir 50, 93
 get 58, 98
 mget 66
 put 73, 104
 recv 58, 98
 remote site script 79
 requirements 43

standard FTP syntax
 cd 18, 38, 83, 85, 88
 del 20
 dir 22
 get 26, 84
 logging on 16, 44, 82
 mdel 29
 mget 31
 mput 34
 put 36
 pwd 38, 87
 recv 26, 84
 requirements 15, 81

G

get
 \$\$ syntax
 examples 62, 103
 format 58, 99, 100
 instructions 58, 98

standard FTP syntax
 examples 27, 84
 format 26, 84, 85
 instructions 26, 84

H

host-initiated communications 11

I

interactive session
 access method 130
 logging in 132

K

Kermit 129

L

leased line
 definition 10

logging on 10
 remote using \$\$ FTP 44
 remote using standard FTP 16, 82
 security 10

M

mdel
 examples 29
 instructions 29

mget
 \$\$ syntax
 examples 70
 format 67
 instructions 66
 standard FTP syntax
 examples 32
 format 31
 instructions 31

mput
 examples 35
 format 34
 instructions 34

multi-add
 async 138
 FTP \$\$ syntax 78, 107

N

noninteractive access method 130

noninteractive remotes
 prefix data with \$\$ cards 132

O

ORIG example
 \$\$ syntax 57, 98
 async 149

P

parity
 communication parameters 133

process flags 11

protocol flags 11

put
 \$\$ syntax
 examples 75, 106
 format 73, 104
 instructions 73, 104
 invalid parameters 78, 107
 required parameters 74
 standard FTP syntax
 examples 37
 format 36, 86
 instructions 36

pwd
 examples 38, 87
 format 38, 87
 instructions 38, 87

Q

quit
 standard FTP syntax 18, 46, 82, 91

R

recv
 \$\$ syntax 58, 98
 format 58, 99
 standard FTP syntax
 examples 27, 84
 instructions 26, 84

remote site script
 FTP \$\$ commands 79

remote user
 communication parameters 133

rename 38

S

SCP 109

script
 remote FTP
 \$\$ syntax 79

Secure Copy 109

security
 customer-supplied 10
 logging on 10
 sending and receiving data 10
 system 9

sending and receiving data
 security 10

SPC
 noninteractive remotes 132

start a session 10

stop bits
 communication parameters 133

switched line
 definition 10

syntax
 wildcard 13

system security 9

U

unavailable batches
 FTP \$\$ syntax 66, 104
 standard FTP syntax 28, 85

W

WebDAV 119

wildcard syntax 13

X

XMODEM 129

Y

YMODEM 129

Z

ZMODEM 129
logging off 130

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing

IBM Corporation

North Castle Drive

Armonk, NY 10504-1785

U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual

Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing

Legal and Intellectual Property Law

IBM Japan Ltd.

1623-14, Shimotsuruma, Yamato-shi

Kanagawa 242-8502 Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS

FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation

J46A/G4

555 Bailey Avenue

San Jose, CA__95141-1003

U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available. This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and

any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© IBM 2011. Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2011.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com) are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "[Copyright and trademark information](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml)" at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

IT Infrastructure Library is a registered trademark of the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency which is now part of the Office of Government Commerce.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

ITIL is a registered trademark, and a registered community trademark of the Office of Government Commerce, and is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Cell Broadband Engine is a trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both and is used under license therefrom.

Linear Tape-Open, LTO, the LTO Logo, Ultrium and the Ultrium Logo are trademarks of HP, IBM Corp. and Quantum in the U.S. and other countries.

Connect Control Center®, Connect:Direct®, Connect:Enterprise, Gentran®, Gentran:Basic®, Gentran:Control®, Gentran:Director®, Gentran:Plus®, Gentran:Realtime®, Gentran:Server®, Gentran:Viewpoint®, Sterling Commerce™, Sterling Information Broker®, and Sterling Integrator® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sterling Commerce, Inc., an IBM Company.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.